

Dr. Amit Shaw
Dr. Sanjay Gupta

## Strength of Materials <br> -: Course Content Developed By :-

Dr. Amit Shaw
Assistant Professor
Dept. of Civil Engineering, IIT Kharagpur
-:Content Reviewed by :-

## Dr. Sanjay Gupta

Associate Professor
Department of Mechanical Engg., IIT, Kharagpur


## INDEX

| Lesson Name | Page <br> No. |
| :--- | :---: |
| MODULE 1. Analysis of Statically Determinate Beams | $5-7$ |
| LESSON 1. Analysis of Statically Determinate Beams | $8-13$ |
| LESSON 2. Axial Force, Shear Force and Bending Moment in Beam | $14-17$ |
| LESSON 3. Deflection of Beam: Direct Integration Technique - 1 | $18-22$ |
| LESSON 4. Deflection of Beam: Direct Integration <br> Technique - 2 | $23-25$ |
| LESSON 5. Deflection of Beam: Moment-Area Method | $26-29$ |
| LESSON 6. Deflection of Beam: Conjugate Beam Theory |  |
| MODULE 2. Analysis of Statically Indeterminate Beams | $30-33$ |
| LESSON 7. | $34-39$ |
| LESSON 8. Force Method: Method of Consistent Deformation | $40-44$ |
| LESSON 9. Force Method: Three-Moment Equation | $45-47$ |
| LESSON 10. Force Method: Beams on Elastic Support | $48-52$ |
| LESSON 11. Displacement Method: Slope Deflection <br> Equation - 1 | $53-55$ |
| LESSON 12. Displacement Method: Slope Deflection Equation - 2 | $56-60$ |
| LESSON 13. Displacement Method: Slope Deflection Equation -3 | $56-61-64$ |
| LESSON 14. Displacement Method: Slope Deflection Equation - 4 | $65-68$ |
| LESSON 15. Displacement Method: Moment Distribution Method - 1 | $69-72$ |
| LESSON 16. Displacement Method: Moment <br> Distribution Method - 2 | 69 |
| LESSON 17. Displacement Method: Moment Distribution Method - 3 | $73-75$ |
| LESSON 18. Displacement Method: Moment Distribution Method - 4 | $76-78$ |
| LESSON 19. Displacement Method: Moment Distribution Method - 5 | $79-82$ |
| LESSON 20. Approximate analysis of fixed and continuous beams - 1 | $83-87$ |
| LESSON 21. Approximate Analysis of Fixed and Continuous Beams - | $88-90$ |
| 2 |  |
| MODULE 3. Columns and Struts | $91-93$ |
| LESSON 22. Columns and Struts | $94-96$ |
| LESSON 23. Columns and Struts | $97-101$ |
| LESSON 24. Beam-Column |  |


| MODULE 4. Riveted and Welded Connections |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| LESSON 25. Rivet Joints: Basic Concept | $102-105$ |
| LESSON 26. Rivet Joints: Design | $106-108$ |
| LESSON 27. Welded Joints: Basic Concept | $109-111$ |
| LESSON 28. Welded Joints: Design | $112-115$ |
| MODULE 5. Stability Analysis of Gravity Dams | $116-118$ |
| LESSON 29. Stability Analysis of Gravity Dams: Forces and General <br> Requirements | $119-120$ |
| LESSON 30. Stability Analysis of Gravity Dams: Stability | $121-122$ |
| LESSON 31. Stability Analysis of Gravity Dams: Stresses | $123-127$ |
| LESSON 32. Stability Analysis of Gravity Dams: Profile |  |

## MODULE 1. Analysis of Statically Determinate Beams

## LESSON 1. Analysis of Statically Determinate Beams

### 1.1 Introduction

There are two important aspects of structural design. The first one is safety which means a structure should be able to withstand all external loads without any considerable damage or collapse. The second aspect is 'serviceability' which refers to the conditions (other than the strength) under which a structure is still considered useful. The primary objective of this course is to study how to determine parameters which constitute the basis of structural design both for safety and serviceability. We begin this course with a brief review of statics. In this review we discuss concept of degrees of freedom, constraints, characteristics of forces and conditions for static equilibrium.

### 1.2 Degrees of Freedom (DOF)

The degree of freedom of a mechanical system is the number of independent coordinates required to completely specify the configuration of the system. Motion of an object in a threedimensional space can be completely described by three displacements (along three coordinate axes) and three rotations (about three coordinate axes) as shown in Figure 1.1a. Therefore in three-dimensional space an object has six degrees of freedom. Similarly in two dimensional plane an object has three degrees of freedom viz. two displacements along two coordinate axes and one rotation about an axis normal to the plane as shown in Figure 1.1b.


Fig. 1.1.

### 1.3 Force

To solve typical structural problems, we use equations involving forces or their components. Forces may consist of either a linear force that tends to produce translation or a couple that tends to produce rotation of the body on which it acts.

A system of planner forces acting on a rigid structure can always be reduced to two resultant forces (see Figure 1.2):

## Strength of Materials

(a) A linear force $R$ passing through the centre of gravity of the structure where $R$ equals the vector sum of the linear forces.
(b) A moment M about the centre of gravity. The moment M is evaluated by summing the moments of all forces and couples acting on the structure with respect to an axis through the centre of gravity and perpendicular to the plane of the structure.


Fig. 1.2.

### 1.4 Supports and Support Reaction

To ensure that a structure or a structural element remains in its required position under all loading conditions, it is attached to a foundation or connected to other structural members by supports. Support constraints the motion of a structure by exerting resistive force called Support reaction. Depending on the number and type of constraints there are different kinds of supports. Characteristics of different kinds of supports in two-dimensions are summarized in Table 1.1.

Table 1.1 Support characteristics

| Type | Sketch | Constraints | Reactions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Pinned | $\stackrel{\square}{\square}$ | Horizontal and vertical translation. |  |
| Roller | $\stackrel{\square}{\square}$ | Vertical translation | $\Psi$ |
| Fixed | $\xlongequal{Y}$ | Horizontal and vertical translation. <br> Rotation |  |
| Internal <br> Hinge | $\Longleftarrow$ | Relative displacements of member ends |  |

### 1.5 Free Body Diagram

As a first step in the analysis of a structure, we draw a simplified sketch of the structure or a portion of the structure under consideration. A free body diagram is a pictorial device used in order to analyze the forces and moments acting on a body. This sketch, which shows the required dimensions together with all the external and internal forces acting on the structure is called free-body diagram (FBD). For instance Figure 1.3b shows the free-body diagram of the entire structure of a simply supported beam subjected to concentrated load at its midspan (Figure 1.3a). Let the beam is cut by a section $m n$. Figure 1.3c shows the free body diagram of the portion of the beam to the left part of the section $m n$.


Fig. 1.3.

### 1.6 Equations of Static Equilibrium

An object at rest is said to be in static equilibrium if the net forces acting on the body is zero. In three dimensions the equations of static equilibrium are as follows,
$\backslash\left[\backslash\right.$ sum $\left.\left\{\left\{F \_x\right\}=0\right\} \backslash\right] ; \backslash\left[\backslash\right.$ sum $\left.\left\{\left\{F_{-} y\right\}=0\right\} \backslash\right] ; \backslash\left[\backslash\right.$ sum $\left.\left\{\left\{F \_z\right\}=0\right\} \backslash\right] \quad[$ Net force in any direction is zero]
$\backslash\left[\backslash\right.$ sum $\left.\left\{\left\{M_{-} \mathrm{x}\right\}=0\right\} \backslash\right] ; \backslash\left[\backslash\right.$ sum $\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M}_{-} \mathrm{y}\right\}=0\right\} \backslash\right] ; \backslash\left[\backslash\right.$ sum $\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M} \_z\right\}=0\right\} \backslash\right] \quad$ [Net moment about any axis is zero]

Similarly in two dimensions the above equations become,

$$
\backslash\left[\backslash \text { sum }\left\{\left\{F_{-} x\right\}=0\right\} \backslash\right] ; \quad \backslash\left[\backslash \text { sum }\left\{\left\{F_{-} y\right\}=0\right\} \backslash\right] \quad[\text { Net force in any direction is zero }]
$$

$\backslash\left[\backslash\right.$ sum $\left.\left\{\left\{M_{\_} z\right\}=0\right\} \backslash\right] \quad$ [Net moment about any axis is zero]

### 1.7 Determinate and Indeterminate Structure

A structure is said to be determinate if the equations of static equilibrium alone are sufficient to permit a complete analysis of the structure. If the structure cannot be analyzed by the equation of statics, the structure is termed as indeterminate. To analyze an indeterminate structure, additional equations considering the geometry of the deflected shape are required. This will be discussed in details in the next module. In this module we will learn several methods to analyze statically determinate beams.

## LESSON 2. Axial Force, Shear Force and Bending Moment in Beam

### 2.1 Introduction

To start with, consider a simply supported beam subjected to some arbitrary external load as shown in Figure 2.1a. Let the beam is cut by a section $m n$. Figure 2.1 b shows the free body diagram of the portion of the beam to the left part of the section $m n$. Fin represents the internal force on section $m n$. Now using the concept of equivalent force-couple system, $F_{\text {in }}$ may be represented by a force $F_{c}$ applied at the centroid of the cross-section and a couple $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{x}}$ as shown in Figure 2.1c. The force $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{c}}$ may further be decomposed into two orthogonal components, $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{x}}$, normal to the plane of the cross-section and $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{x}}$, tangential to the plane of the cross-section (see Figure 2.1d).


Fig. 2.1.
Similarly the internal force on any section may be represented by three quantities $F_{x}, V_{x}$ and $M_{x}$ called respectively as axial force, shear force and bending moment.

## Sign Convention

Throughout the syllabus we will consistently use the following sign convention.


Axial force


Bending moment
Fig. 2.2.

### 2.2 Computation of Support Reaction and Internal Forces

The following procedure may be followed in order to determine the support reaction of a beam.
(a) Draw the free body diagram of the entire structure. In this free body diagram only unknowns are the support reaction.
(b) Apply the static equilibrium condition to determine the unknowns.

The following procedure may be followed in order to determine the internal forces at any section of a beam.

- At the desired location take a section which cut the beam into two parts.
- Isolate any part and draw the free body diagram. In this diagram only unknowns are the internal forces.
- Apply the static equilibrium conditions to determine the internal forces.

This is demonstrated via the following example.

## Example 1

A simply supported beam AB is subjected to a concentrated load P as shown in Figure 2.3. Calculate reactions at A and B . Calculate shear force and bending moment at a distance $x$ from A.


Fig. 2.3.

## Strength of Materials

## Calculation of support reactions



Fig. 2.4.
Figure 2.4 shows the free body diagram of the entire structure. Here support reactions $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{x}}$, $A_{y}$ and $B_{y}$ are unknowns. Now applying the static equilibrium conditions we have,
$\backslash\left[\backslash\right.$ sum $\left\{\left\{F_{-} x\right\}\right\}=0 \quad \backslash$ Rightarrow $\left.\left\{A_{-} x\right\}=0 \backslash\right]$

```
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) sum \(\left\{\left\{\mathrm{F} \_\mathrm{y}\right\}\right\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\mathrm{A} \_\mathrm{y}\right\}+\left\{\mathrm{A} \_\mathrm{y}\right\}-\mathrm{P}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left.\left\{\mathrm{A} \_\mathrm{y}\right\}+\left\{\mathrm{A} \_\mathrm{y}\right\}=\mathrm{P} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) sum \(\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{B}\right\}\right\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\mathrm{A} \_\mathrm{y}\right\}(\mathrm{a}+\mathrm{b})-\mathrm{Pb}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\mathrm{A} \_\mathrm{y}\right\}=\{\{\mathrm{Pb}\} \backslash\) over \(\{\backslash \operatorname{left}(\{a+b\} \backslash\) right \()\}\} \backslash]\)

Substituting in equation (2.2) we have,
\[
\begin{equation*}
\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{B} \_\mathrm{y}\right\}=\{\{\mathrm{Pa}\} \backslash \text { over }\{\backslash \operatorname{left}(\{\mathrm{a}+\mathrm{b}\} \backslash \text { right })\}\} \backslash\right] \tag{2.4}
\end{equation*}
\]

\section*{Calculation of shear force and bending moment}

Two sections viz. and are considered. Corresponding free body diagrams are shown in Figure 2.5.


Fig. 2.5.

\section*{For \(0<x \leq a\)}
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) sum \(\left\{\left\{\mathrm{F} \_\mathrm{x}\right\}\right\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left.\left\{\mathrm{F} \_\mathrm{x}\right\}=0 \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) sum \(\{\{\) F_y \(\}\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\{\) A_y \(\}-\left\{V \_x\right\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left\{V \_x\right\}=\{\{P b\} \backslash\) over \(\{\backslash \operatorname{left}(\{a+b\}\) \right) \(\} \backslash \backslash]\)

\section*{Strength of Materials}
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) sum \(\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{B}\right\}\right\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\mathrm{A} \_\mathrm{y}\right\} \mathrm{x}-\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{x}\right\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{x}\right\}=\{\{\mathrm{Pb}\} \backslash\) over \(\{\backslash\) left \((\{a\) \(+\mathrm{b}\}\) \right) \(\}\} \times \backslash]\)

For \(\mathrm{a} \leq x<b\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) sum \(\left\{\left\{F_{-} x\right\}\right\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\{\) F_x \(\left.\}=0 \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) sum \(\{\{\mathrm{F}-\mathrm{y}\}\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\mathrm{A} \_y\right\}-\mathrm{P}-\left\{\mathrm{V} \_\mathrm{x}\right\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\mathrm{V} \_\mathrm{x}\right\}=-\{\{\mathrm{Pa}\} \backslash\) over \(\{\backslash\) left \((\) \(\{\mathrm{a}+\mathrm{b}\} \backslash\) right \()\} \backslash \backslash \backslash\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) sum \(\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{B}\right\}\right\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\mathrm{A} \_\mathrm{y}\right\} \mathrm{x}-\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{x}-\mathrm{a})-\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{x}\right\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{x}\right\}=\mathrm{Pa} \backslash\) left \((\{1\) \(\{x \backslash\) over \(\{a+b\}\}\} \backslash\) right \() \backslash]\)

\subsection*{2.3 Bending Moment and Shear Force Diagram}

Shear force and bending moment diagrams are the graphical representation of variation of shear force and bending moment respectively along the axis of the beam. For illustration consider the previous example where the variation of shear force and bending moment may be summarized as,
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|}
\hline location & Shear force & Bending moment \\
\hline \(0<x \leq a\) & \(\frac{P b}{(a+b)}\) & \(\frac{P b}{(a+b)} x\) \\
\hline\(a \leq x<b\) & \(-\frac{P a}{(a+b)}\) & \(P a\left(1-\frac{x}{a+b}\right)\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Corresponding diagrams are shown in Figure 2.6.


Fig. 2.6.

\section*{Example 2}

A simply supported beam \(A B\) is subjected to a uniformly distributed load of intensity of \(q\) as shown in Figure 2.7. Calculate support reactions and draw shear force and bending moment diagram..


Fig. 2.7.

\section*{Solution}

The free body diagram of the entire structure is shown in Figure 4.2.


Fig. 2.8.
Applying equilibrium conditions we have,
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) sum \(\left\{\left\{\mathrm{F} \_\mathrm{x}\right\}\right\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left.\left\{\mathrm{A} \_x\right\}=0 \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) sum \(\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{B}\right\}\right\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\mathrm{A} \_\mathrm{y}\right\} 1-\mathrm{ql}\{1 \backslash\) over 2\(\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\mathrm{A} \_y\right\}=\{\{q 1\} \backslash\) over 2\(\left.\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) sum \(\left\{\left\{F_{-} y\right\}\right\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left\{A \_y\right\}+\left\{B \_y\right\}-q l=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left\{B \_y\right\}=\{\{q l\} \backslash\) over 2\(\left.\} \backslash\right]\)
Take a section at \(C\) which is at a distance \(x\) from A. Figure 2.9 shows the free body diagram of the portion of the beam to the left part of the section.


Fig. 2.9.
Taking force equilibrium in vertical direction, we have,
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) sum \(\left\{\left\{F_{-} y\right\}\right\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\{\{q 1\} \backslash\) over 2\(\}-q x-\left\{V \_x\right\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left\{V \_x\right\}=q x-\{\{q l\}\) \over 2 \(3 \backslash\) ]

Taking moment about \(C\) we have,
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) sum \(\left\{\left\{M_{-} C\right\}\right\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\{\{q l\} \backslash\) over 2\(\} x\) - qx\{x \(\backslash\) over 2\(\}-\left\{M \_x\right\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left\{M_{-} x\right\}=\{\{q 1\} \backslash\) over 2\(\} x-\left\{\left\{q\left\{x^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over 2\(\left.\} \backslash\right]\) (2.11)

\section*{Strength of Materials}

Shear force and bending moment diagram (graphical representations of equations (2.10) and (2.11)) are shown in Figure 2.10.


Fig. 2.10.

\section*{LESSON 3. Deflection of Beam: Direct Integration Technique - 1}

\subsection*{3.1 Introduction}

As mentioned in the introductory lesson the second important aspect of any structural design is 'serviceability' which refers to the conditions (other than the strength) under which a structure is still considered useful. One of such serviceability criterion commonly used in limit state design of beam is deflection. Different methods for determination of transverse deflection of a statically determinate beam will be discussed in the subsequent lesson. In this lesson we will derive differential equation for the elastic line (also referred to as deflection curve).

\subsection*{3.2 Differential Equation for the Elastic Line}

Consider a beam (Figure 3.1a) undergoes transverse deformation as shown in Figure 3.1b. As a result of this deformation fibers on the convex side of the beam are elongated while those on the concave side are shortened. Somewhere in between top and bottom of the beam, there is a layer of fibers which remain unchanged in length. This neutral layer is called neutral surface and intersection of the neutral surface with the axial plane of symmetry is called neutral axis.


Fig. 3.1.
The deformed configuration of the neutral axis is called the elastic line or deflection curve. In this section we will derive the differential equation of this elastic line. The assumptions which constitute the basis of the derivation are given bellow.
- Material is homogeneous and obeys Hooke's law.
- The curvature is small.
- Any cross-section originally plane and normal to the neutral axis is assumed to remain plane and normal to the neutral axis during the deformation.

\section*{Strength of Materials}

Consider an infinitesimal segment \(d x\) between two adjacent cross-section \(m n\) and \(p q\) in undeformed configuration as shown in Figure 3.1b. After deformation, \(m n\) and \(p q\) no longer remain parallel and let they intersect at O at an angle \(d q\) as shown in Figure 3.1b. Now the relation between \(d x\) and \(d q\) may be written as,
\(\backslash[\mathrm{d} \backslash\) theta \(=\mathrm{dx}\{1 \backslash\) over \(\backslash\) rho \(\} \backslash]\)
where \(\backslash[\{1 / \backslash\) rho \(\} \backslash]\) is the curvature of the neutral axis of the beam.
Now consider a fiber \(c d\) at a distance \(y\) from the neutral axis and having initial length \(d x\). After deformation it elongates by amount. Therefore longitudinal strain in fiber \(c d\) may be expressed as,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) varepsilon \(\left.\_x\right\}=\left\{\left\{d^{\prime}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\{d x\}\right\}=\{\{y d \backslash\) theta \(\} \backslash\) over \(\{d x\}\}=\{y \backslash\) over \(\backslash\) rho \(\left.\} \backslash\right]\)

It is to be noted that if a fiber on the concave side of the neutral axis is considered, the distance \(y\) will be negative and consequently the strain is also negative. Now position and curvature of the neutral axis may be determined by using equilibrium condition as follows.

\subsection*{3.2.1 Position of the Neutral Axis}

Following the Hooke's law the longitudinal stress (bending stress) may be written as,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) sigma \(\left.\_x\right\}=E\left\{\backslash\right.\) varepsilon \(\left.\_x\right\}=\{E \backslash\) over \(\backslash\) rho \(\left.\} y \backslash\right]\)
where \(E\) is the Young's modulus. Equation (3.3) shows that the fiber stress varies linearly across the depth of the beam with maximum and minimum values at the two extreme (bottom and top) fibers and zero at neutral axis as shown in Figure 3.2.


Fig. 3.2.
Now force on an infinitesimal area \(d A\) at a distance \(y\) from the neutral axis is. Since there is no normal force in the longitudinal direction, force equilibrium condition in the longitudinal direction may be written as,
\(\backslash[\backslash\) int \(\backslash\) limits_A \(\{\{\backslash\) sigma _x\}dA \(\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\{E \backslash\) over \(\backslash\) rho \(\} \backslash\) int \(\backslash\) limits_A \(\{y d A\}=0\) \(\backslash\) Rightarrow \(\backslash\) int \(\backslash\) limits_A \(\{y d A\}=0 \backslash]\)

In the above equation, \(\backslash[\backslash\) int \(\backslash\) limits_A \(\{y d A\} \backslash]\) is the moment of area about \(z\)-axis (see Figure 3.2) which may also be expressed as \(\backslash\left[A\left\{y_{-} c\right\} \backslash\right]\) where \(\backslash\left[\left\{y_{-} c\right\} \backslash\right]\) is the distance of

\section*{Strength of Materials}
centroid from the neutral axis. Since \(\backslash[A \backslash n e 0 \backslash]\), from equation (3.4) we have \(\backslash\left[\left\{y \_c\right\}=0 \backslash\right]\). Therefore neutral axis of the cross-section passes through its centroid.

\subsection*{3.2.2 Curvature of Neutral Axis}

Curvature of the neutral axis may be determined from the condition that the resulting couple induced by the longitudinal stress must be equal to the bending moment \(M\). Therefore,
\(\backslash[\mathrm{M}=\backslash\) int \(\backslash\) limits_A \(\{y\{\backslash\) sigma _x \(\} \mathrm{dA}\} \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\mathrm{M}=\{\mathrm{E} \backslash\) over \(\backslash\) rho \(\} \backslash\) int \(\backslash\) limits_A \(\left\{\left\{y^{\wedge} 2\right\} \mathrm{dA}\right\} \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\{1\) \over \(\backslash\) rho \(\}=\{\mathrm{M} \backslash\) over \(\left.\{\mathrm{EI}\}\} \backslash\right]\)
where \(\backslash\left[I=\backslash \operatorname{int} \backslash\right.\) limits_A \(\left.\left\{\left\{y^{\wedge} 2\right\} d A\right\} \backslash\right]\) is the second moment of area of the cross-section about \(z\)-axis.

If we consider the deflection curve as a smooth function of \(x\), its curvature may be written as,
\(\backslash\left[\backslash \operatorname{frac}\{1\}\{\backslash\right.\) rho \(\}=\backslash\) frac \(\left\{\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) left \(\mid\left\{\backslash \operatorname{frac}\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{d}^{\wedge} 2\right\} \mathrm{y}\right\}\right\}\left\{\left\{\mathrm{d}\left\{\mathrm{x}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \(\left.\left.\mid\right\}\right\}\{\{\{\{\backslash \operatorname{left}[\{1+\{\{\backslash \operatorname{left}(\) \(\{\backslash\) frac \(\{\{d y\}\}\{\{d x\}\}\} \backslash\) right) \}^2\}\} \right]\}^\{3/2\}\}\}\}\] (3.6)

For small deflection, slope \(\backslash[\{\{\mathrm{dy}\}\{\backslash \mathrm{left} /\{\mathrm{d} x\}\} \backslash]\) is very small as compared to unity and hence the curvature may be approximated as,
\(\backslash\left[\{1 \backslash\right.\) over \(\backslash\) rho \(\}=\backslash\) left \(\mid\left\{\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{d}^{\wedge} 2\right\} \mathrm{y}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\mathrm{d}\left\{\mathrm{x}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \(\left.\mid \backslash\right]\)
Combining equation (3.5) and (3.7), we have,
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) left \(\mid\left\{\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{d}^{\wedge} 2\right\} \mathrm{y}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\mathrm{d}\left\{\mathrm{x}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \(\mid=\{\mathrm{M} \backslash\) over \(\left.\{\mathrm{EI}\}\} \backslash\right]\)


Fig. 3.3.
(a) Moment positive, curvature concave upward; Moment negetive, curvature concave downward.

As illustrated in Figure 3.3, when moment is positive, slope \(\backslash[\{\{d y\} /\{d x\}\} \backslash]\) algebraically decreases ( \(\backslash\left[\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{d}^{\wedge} 2\right\} \mathrm{y}\right\} /\left\{\mathrm{d}\left\{\mathrm{x}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right]\) is negative) with \(x\) and vice versa. Therefore equation (3.8) may be recast as,
\[
\begin{equation*}
\backslash\left[\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{d}^{\wedge} 2\right\} \mathrm{y}\right\} \backslash \text { over }\left\{\mathrm{d}\left\{\mathrm{x}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right\}=-\{\mathrm{M} \backslash \text { over }\{\mathrm{EI}\}\} \backslash\right] \tag{3.9}
\end{equation*}
\]

Equation (3.9) is the differential equation of the elastic line for a beam. Following forms of equation (3.9) are also found useful especially when load has non-uniform distribution.

\section*{Strength of Materials}
\(\backslash\left[\{d \backslash\right.\) over \(\{d x\}\} \backslash\) left \(\left(\left\{\operatorname{EI}\left\{\left\{\left\{d^{\wedge} 2\right\} y\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{d\left\{x^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \()=-\{\{d M\} \backslash\) over \(\{d x\}\} \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\{\mathrm{d} \backslash\) over \(\{\mathrm{dx}\}\} \backslash\) left \(\left(\left\{E I\left\{\left\{\mathrm{~d}^{\wedge} 2\right\} \mathrm{y}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\mathrm{d}\left\{\mathrm{x}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \(\left.)=-\mathrm{V} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{d}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\mathrm{d}\left\{\mathrm{x}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) left \(\left(\left\{\operatorname{EI}\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{d}^{\wedge} 2\right\} \mathrm{y}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\mathrm{d}\left\{\mathrm{x}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \()=-\{\) \{dV\} \over \(\{\mathrm{dx}\}\}\) \(\backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{d}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\mathrm{d}\left\{\mathrm{x}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) left \(\left(\left\{E I\left\{\left\{\mathrm{~d}^{\wedge} 2\right\} \mathrm{y}\right\}\right.\right.\) \over \(\left.\left.\left\{\mathrm{d}\left\{\mathrm{x}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \(\left.)=\mathrm{q} \backslash\right]\) (3.11)
where \(V\) is the shear force and \(q\) is the intensity of the distributed load at any cross-section. Deflection of beam may be determined by solving any of equation (3.9) - (3.11). This will be discussed in next lesson.

\section*{AGRIMOON.COM}

All About Agriculture.

\section*{LESSON 4. Deflection of Beam: Direct Integration Technique - 2}

\subsection*{4.1 Introduction}

In the last lesson we derived the following differential equations.
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\left\{\mathrm{d}^{\wedge} 2\right\} \mathrm{y}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\mathrm{d}\left\{\mathrm{x}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right\}=-\{\mathrm{M} \backslash\) over \(\left.\{E I\}\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{d}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right.\right.\) \over \(\left.\left\{\mathrm{d}\left\{\mathrm{x}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) left \(\left(\left\{\operatorname{EI}\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{d}^{\wedge} 2\right\} \mathrm{y}\right\}\right.\right.\right.\) \over \(\left.\left.\left\{\mathrm{d}\left\{\mathrm{x}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \()=-\{\{\mathrm{dV}\} \backslash\) over \(\{\mathrm{dx}\}\}\) \(\backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{d}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\mathrm{d}\left\{\mathrm{x}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash \operatorname{left}\left(\left\{\operatorname{EI}\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{d}^{\wedge} 2\right\} \mathrm{y}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\mathrm{d}\left\{\mathrm{x}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \(\left.)=\mathrm{q} \backslash\right]\) (4.2)

In this lesson we will study how to determine the transverse deflection of a beam by solving the above equation by direct integration technique. The procedure is illustrated bellow via several examples.

\section*{Example 1}

A simply supported beam \(A B\) is subjected to a uniformly distributed load of intensity of \(q\) as shown in Figure 4.1. Calculate the deflection at the midspan. Flexural rigidity of the beam is EI.


Fig. 4.1.

\section*{Solution}

The free body diagram of the entire structure is shown in Figure 4.2.


Fig. 4.2.

\section*{Strength of Materials}

Applying equilibrium conditions we have,
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) sum \(\left\{\left\{\mathrm{F} \_\mathrm{x}\right\}\right\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left.\left\{\mathrm{A} \_\mathrm{x}\right\}=0 \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) sum \(\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{B}\right\}\right\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\mathrm{A} \_\mathrm{y}\right\} 1\) - ql \(\{1 \backslash\) over 2\(\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\mathrm{A} \_\mathrm{y}\right\}=\{\{\mathrm{ql}\} \backslash\) over \(2\} \backslash]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) sum \(\left\{\left\{\mathrm{F}_{-} \mathrm{y}\right\}\right\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\mathrm{A}_{-} \mathrm{y}\right\}+\left\{\mathrm{B} \_\mathrm{y}\right\}-\mathrm{ql}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\{\) B_y \(\}=\{\{q 1\} \backslash\) over 2\(\left.\} \backslash\right]\)


Fig. 4.3.
Using the FBD shown in Figure 4.3 bending moment at a distance \(x\) from A is,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{M \_x\right\}=\{\{q 1\} \backslash\right.\) over 2\(\} x-\left\{\left\{q\left\{x^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over 2\(\left.\} \backslash\right]\)
and equation (4.1) becomes
\(\backslash\left[\operatorname{EI}\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{d}^{\wedge} 2\right\} \mathrm{y}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\mathrm{d}\left\{\mathrm{x}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right\}=-\{\{q 1\} \backslash\) over 2\(\} \mathrm{x}+\left\{\left\{q\left\{x^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over 2\(\left.\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\operatorname{EI}\{\{d y\} \backslash\) over \(\{d x\}\}=-\{\{q 1\} \backslash\) over 4\(\}\left\{x^{\wedge} 2\right\}+\left\{\left\{q\left\{x^{\wedge} 3\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over 6\(\}+\) \(\left.\left\{c \_1\right\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash[\backslash\) Rightarrow Ely=-\{\{ql\} \(\backslash\) over \(\{12\}\}\left\{x^{\wedge} 3\right\}+\left\{\left\{q\left\{x^{\wedge} 4\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\{24\}\right\}+\left\{c \_1\right\} x+\) \(\left.\left\{c \_2\right\} \backslash\right]\)
where, \(c_{1}\) and \(c_{2}\) are integration constants. In order to evaluate these constants following boundary conditions are used.
\(y(x=0)\) and \(y(x=1)=0\)
Imposing the above boundary conditions we have, \(\backslash\left[\left\{c \_1\right\}=\{\{q\{1 \wedge 3\}\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\{24\}\} \backslash\right]\) and \(c_{2}=0\).
Substituting \(c_{1}\) and \(c_{2}\) in equation (4.7), we have the deflection curve as,
\(\backslash\left[y(x)=\{\{q x\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\{24 E I\}\} \backslash \operatorname{left}\left(\left\{\left\{1^{\wedge} 3\right\}-21\left\{x^{\wedge} 2\right\}+\left\{x^{\wedge} 3\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) right \(\left.) \backslash\right]\)

Deflection at the midspan ( \(\backslash[x=1 / 2 \backslash]\) ) is,
\(\backslash\left[y(x=1 / 2)=\left\{\left\{5 q\left\{1^{\wedge} 4\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left.\{384 E I\}\right\} \backslash\right]\)

\section*{Strength of Materials}

\section*{Example 2}

A simply supported beam \(A B\) is subjected to a linearly varying load as shown in Figure 4.4. Calculate the maximum deflection. Flexural rigidity of the beam is EI.


Fig. 4. 4.

\section*{Solution}

The free body diagram of the entire structure is shown in Figure 4.5.


Fig.4.5
Applying equilibrium conditions we have,
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) sum \(\left\{\left\{\mathrm{F} \_\mathrm{x}\right\}\right\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left.\left\{\mathrm{A} \_\mathrm{x}\right\}=0 \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) sum \(\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{B}\right\}\right\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\mathrm{A} \_\mathrm{y}\right\} 1-\mathrm{q}\{1 \backslash\) over 2\(\}\{1 \backslash\) over 3\(\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\mathrm{A} \_\mathrm{y}\right\}=\{\{\mathrm{ql}\}\) \over 6\}\]
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) sum \(\{\{\) F_y \(\}\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left\{A \_y\right\}+\left\{B \_y\right\}-q\{1 \backslash\) over 2\(\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left\{B \_y\right\}=\{\{q 1\} \backslash\) over 3\} \(\backslash\) ]


Fig.4. 6
Using the FBD shown in Figure 4.3 bending moment at a distance \(x\) from A is,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{M} \_x\right\}=\{\{q 1\} \backslash\right.\) over 6\(\}\) x \(-\{\{q x\} \backslash\) over 1\(\}\{x \backslash\) over 2\(\}\{x \backslash\) over 3\(\} \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left\{M \_x\right\}=\{\{q 1\} \backslash\) over \(6\} x-\left\{\left\{q\left\{x^{\wedge} 3\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\left.\{61\}\right\} \backslash\right]\)
and equation (4.1) becomes

\section*{Strength of Materials}
\(\backslash\left[\operatorname{EI}\left\{\left\{\left\{d^{\wedge} 2\right\} y\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{d\left\{x^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right\}=-\{\{q 1\} \backslash\) over 6\(\} x+\left\{\left\{q\left\{x^{\wedge} 3\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\left.\{61\}\right\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash[\backslash\) Rightarrow EII \(\{\) dy \(\} \backslash\) over \(\{d x\}\}=-\{\{q 1\} \backslash\) over \(\{12\}\}\left\{x^{\wedge} 2\right\}+\left\{\left\{q\left\{x^{\wedge} 4\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\left.\{241\}\right\}+\left\{c \_1\right\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash[\backslash\) Rightarrow Ely=-\{\{q1\} \over \(\{36\}\}\left\{x^{\wedge} 3\right\}+\left\{\left\{q\left\{x^{\wedge} 5\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\{1201\}\right\}+\left\{c \_1\right\} x+\) \{c_2\}\]
where, \(c_{1}\) and \(c_{2}\) are integration constants. In order to evaluate these constants following boundary conditions are used.
\(\mathrm{y}(\mathrm{x}=0)\) and \(\mathrm{y}(\mathrm{x}=1)=0\)
Imposing the above boundary conditions we have, \(\backslash\left\{\left\{c_{-} 1\right\}=\left\{\left\{7 \mathrm{q}\left\{1^{\wedge} 3\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left.\{360\}\right\} \backslash\right]\) and \(\mathrm{c}_{2}=\) 0 .

Substituting \(\mathrm{c}_{1}\) and \(\mathrm{c}_{2}\) in equation (), we have the deflection curve as,
\(\backslash\left[y(x)=\{\{q x\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\{3601 E I\}\} \backslash \operatorname{left}\left(\left\{771^{\wedge} 4\right\}-10\left\{1^{\wedge} 2\right\}\left\{x^{\wedge} 2\right\}+3\left\{x^{\wedge} 4\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \(\left.) \backslash\right]\)

Where deflection is maximum, \(\backslash[\{\{d y\} /\{d x\}\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(x=0.5191 \backslash]\). Substituting in equation (4.8), we have
\(\backslash\left[\{\backslash\right.\) delta _ \(\{\backslash \max \}\}=y(x=0.5191)=0.00652\left\{\left\{q\left\{11^{\wedge} 4\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\left.\{E I\}\right\} \backslash\right]\)

\section*{Alternative solution using Equation (4.2)}

At any distance \(x\) from A the intensity of load is \(\backslash\left\{\left\{q_{-} x\right\}=\{\{q x\} / 1\} \backslash\right]\). Therefore equation (4.2) becomes,
\(\backslash\left[\operatorname{EI}\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{d}^{\wedge} 4\right\} \mathrm{y}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\mathrm{d}\left\{\mathrm{x}^{\wedge} 4\right\}\right\}\right\}=\{\{q \mathrm{q}\} \backslash\) over 1\(\left.\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\operatorname{EI}\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{d}^{\wedge} 3\right\} y\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\mathrm{d}\left\{\mathrm{x}^{\wedge} 3\right\}\right\}\right\}=\left\{\left\{q\left\{\mathrm{x}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\left.\{21\}\right\}+\left\{\mathrm{c} \_1\right\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\operatorname{EI}\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{d}^{\wedge} 2\right\} \mathrm{y}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\mathrm{d}\left\{\mathrm{x}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right\}=\left\{\left\{q\left\{x^{\wedge} 3\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\left.\{61\}\right\}+\left\{c \_1\right\} \mathrm{x}+\left\{\mathrm{c} \_2\right\} \backslash\right]\) (4.11)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow EI \(\{\{\) dy \(\} \backslash\) over \(\{d x\}\}=\left\{\left\{q\left\{x^{\wedge} 4\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\{241\}\right\}+\left\{c \_1\right\}\left\{\left\{\left\{x^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over 2\(\}+\left\{c \_2\right\} x+\) \{c_3\}\]
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow EIy \(=\left\{\left\{q\left\{x^{\wedge} 5\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\{1201\}\right\}+\left\{c \_1\right\}\left\{\left\{\left\{x^{\wedge} 3\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over 6\(\}+\left\{c \_2\right\}\left\{\left\{\left\{x^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over 2\(\}+\) \(\left.\left\{c \_3\right\} x+\left\{c \_4\right\} \backslash\right]\)

Boundary conditions are,
\(\mathrm{y}(\mathrm{x}=0) 0 ; \mathrm{y}(\mathrm{x}=\mathrm{l})=0\)
\(\backslash\left\{\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{d}^{\wedge} 2\right\} \mathrm{y}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\mathrm{d}\left\{\mathrm{x}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right\}(\mathrm{x}=0)=0 \backslash\right] ; \backslash\left[\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{d}^{\wedge} 2\right\} \mathrm{y}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\mathrm{d}\left\{\mathrm{x}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right\}(\mathrm{x}=1)=0 \backslash\right] \quad \backslash[\backslash\) left \([\) \(\{\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\) Moment is zero at end\}\}\} \(\backslash\) right \(\} \backslash]\)

\section*{Strength of Materials}

Imposing the boundary conditions we have,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{c_{-} 1\right\}=-\{\{q 1\} \backslash\right.\) over 6\(\left.\} \backslash\right] ; c_{2}=0 ; \backslash\left[\left\{c_{-} 3\right\}=\{\{7 q\{1 \wedge 3\}\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\{360\}\} \backslash\right] ; c_{4}=0\).
Substituting \(c_{1}, c_{2}, c_{3}\) and \(c_{4}\) in equation (), we have the deflection curve as,
\(\backslash\left[y(x)=\{\{q x\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\{3601 E I\}\} \backslash \operatorname{left}\left(\left\{7\left\{1^{\wedge} 4\right\}-10\left\{1^{\wedge} 2\right\}\left\{x^{\wedge} 2\right\}+3\left\{x^{\wedge} 4\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) right \(\left.) \backslash\right]\)
Where deflection is maximum, \(\backslash[\{\{d y\} /\{d x\}\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(x=0.5191 \backslash]\). Substituting \(x=\) 0.5191 in equation (4.8), we have
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) delta \(\left.\_\{\backslash \max \}\right\}=y(x=0.5191)=0.00652\{\{q\{1 \wedge 4\}\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\{E I\}\} \backslash\right]\)

\section*{LESSON 5. Deflection of Beam: Moment-Area Method}

\subsection*{5.1 Introduction}

In this lesson we will study a semi-graphical method refer to as the Moment-Area method developed by Charles E. Greene for finding deflection of beam using moment curvature relation. The moment-curvature relation discussed in lesson 3 is rewritten as,
\(\backslash[\{d \backslash\) over \(\{d x\}\} \backslash\) left \((\{\{\{d y\} \backslash\) over \(\{d x\}\}\} \backslash\) right \()=-\{M \backslash\) over \(\{E I\}\} \backslash]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\backslash \operatorname{left}(\{\{\{d y\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\{d x\}\}\} \backslash\) right \(\left.) \_A\right\}-\{\backslash \operatorname{left}(\{\{\{d y\} \backslash\) over \(\{d x\}\}\}\) \(\backslash\) right \(\left.) \_B\right\}=\backslash\) int \(\backslash\) limits_\{\{x_A\}\}^\{\{x_B\}\} \(\{\{\{\mathrm{Mdx}\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\{E I\}\}\} \backslash\right]\)
where, \(\backslash\left[\left\{\backslash \operatorname{left}(\{\{\{d y\} /\{d x\}\}\}) \_A\right\}-\left\{\backslash \operatorname{left}(\{\{\{d y\} /\{d x\}\}\} \backslash\right.\right.\) right \(\left.\left.) \_B\right\} \backslash\right]\), hereafter referred to as \(\backslash\left[\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\left.\_\{A B\}\right\} \backslash\right]\) is the angle between tangents at \(A\) and \(B\) as illustrated in Figure 5.1a. Similarly the deflection at \(B\) with respect to tangent at \(A\), may be written as,
\(\backslash\left[\{\backslash\right.\) delta _ \(\{\mathrm{AB}\}\}=\backslash\) int \(\backslash\) limits_ \(\left\{\left\{\mathrm{x} \_\mathrm{A}\right\}\right\}^{\wedge}\{x \mathrm{x}\}\left\{\{\mathrm{xd} \backslash\right.\) theta \(\}=\backslash\) int \(\backslash\) limits_ \(\left\{\left\{\mathrm{x} \_\mathrm{A}\right\}\right\}^{\wedge}\left\{\left\{\mathrm{x} \_\mathrm{B}\right\}\right\}\{\{\{\mathrm{Mxdx}\}\) \over \(\{\mathrm{EI}\}\}\} \backslash]\)

It is to be noted that \(\backslash[\backslash \operatorname{int} \backslash\) limits_\{\{x_A \(\left.\}\}^{\wedge}\left\{\left\{x \_B\right\}\right\}\{\{\{M x d x\} /\{E I\}\}\} \backslash\right]\) represents the statical moment with respect to \(B\) of the total bending moment area between \(A\) and \(B\), divided by EI. Therefore equation (5.3) may also be written as,

\(\backslash[\backslash\) Rightarrow \(\{\backslash\) delta _\{AB \(\}\}=\backslash\) bar \(x\{\backslash\) theta _ \(\{A B\}\} \backslash]\)
where \(\backslash[\backslash\) bar \(x \backslash]\) is the centroidal distance as shown in Figure 5.1a.


Fig. 5.1.

\section*{Strength of Materials}

Based on equations (5.2) and (5.4) the moment-area theorem may be stated as,

\section*{Theorem 1}

The change in slope between the tangents drawn to the elastic curve at any two points A and \(B\) is equal to the area of bending moment diagram between A and B, divided by EI.

\section*{Theorem 2}

The deviation of any point \(B\) relative to the tangent drawn to the elastic curve at any other point A , in a direction perpendicular to the original position of the beam, is equal to the moment with respect to \(B\) of the area of bending moment diagram between \(A\) and \(B\), divided by EI

Applications of the Moment-area theorem will now be demonstrated via several examples.

\subsection*{5.2 Example 1}

A simply supported beam \(A B\) is subjected to a uniformly distributed load of intensity of \(q\) as shown in Figure 5.2. Calculate the deflection at the midspan. Flexural rigidity of the beam is EI.


Fig. 5.2.

\section*{Solution}

From Example 4.1, bending moment at a distance \(x\) from A is,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{M \_x\right\}=\{\{q 1\} \backslash\right.\) over 2\(\} x-\left\{\left\{q\left\{x^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over 2\(\left.\} \backslash\right]\)


\section*{Strength of Materials}

Due to symmetry slope of the elastic line at midspan is zero. Therefore
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\_\{A C\}\right\}=\left\{\backslash\right.\) theta \(\left.\_A\right\}=\backslash\) int \(\backslash\) limits_ \(\left\{\left\{x \_A\right\}\right\} \wedge\left\{\left\{x \_C\right\}\right\}\left\{\left\{\left\{\left\{M \_x\right\} d x\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left.\{E I\}\right\}\right\}=\{1\)
\over \(\{E I\}\} \backslash\) int \(\backslash\) limits_ \(0^{\wedge}\{\{\{1 / 2\}\}\} 2\left\{\backslash \operatorname{left}\left(\left\{\{\{q 1\} \backslash\right.\right.\right.\) over 2\(\} x-\left\{\left\{q\left\{x^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over 2\(\left.\}\right\} \backslash\) right \(\left.\left.) d x\right\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\backslash\right.\) theta \(\left.\_A\right\}=\left\{\left\{q\left\{1^{\wedge} 3\right\}\right\}\right.\) \over \(\left.\left.\{24 E I\}\right\} \backslash\right]\)
Now since \(\delta\) may be considered as the deflection at A with respect to tangent at C, we have,
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) delta \(=\left\{\backslash\right.\) theta \(\_\)A \(\} \backslash\) bar \(x=\{\{5 q\{1 \wedge 3\}\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\{384 \mathrm{EI}\}\} \backslash\right]\)

\subsection*{5.3 Example 2}

A cantilever beam \(A B\) is subjected to a concentrated load \(P\) at its tip as shown in Figure 5.3. Determine deflection and slope at B .


Fig. 5.3.

\section*{Solution}

\(\backslash\left[\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\_\{A B\}\right\}=\backslash\) int \(\backslash\) limits_ \(\left\{\left\{x \_A\right\}\right\} \wedge\left\{\left\{x \_B\right\}\right\}\left\{\left\{\left\{\left\{M_{-} x\right\} d x\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left.\{E I\}\right\}\right\}=\left\{\left\{P\left\{1^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\left.\{2 E I\}\right\} \backslash\right]\) Since slope at A is zero,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\_B\right\}=\left\{\backslash\right.\) theta \(\left.\_\{A B\}\right\}=-\{\{P\{1 \wedge 2\}\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\{2 \mathrm{EI}\}\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) delta \(=\left\{\backslash\right.\) theta \(\left.\_\mathrm{B}\right\} \backslash\) bar \(x=\left\{\left\{\mathrm{P}\left\{1^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\{2 \mathrm{EI}\}\right\}\{\{21\} \backslash\) over 3\(\}=\{\{\mathrm{P}\{1 \wedge 3\}\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\{3 \mathrm{EI}\}\} \backslash\right]\)

\section*{LESSON 6. Deflection of Beam: Conjugate Beam Theory}

\subsection*{6.1 Introduction}

A conjugate beam is a fictitious beam that corresponds to the real beam and loaded with M/EI diagram of the real beam. For instance consider a simply supported beam subjected to a uniformly distributed load as shown in Figure 5.1a. Figure 5.1b shows the bending moment diagram of the beam. Then the corresponding conjugate beam (Figure 5.1c) is a simply supported beam subjected to a distributed load equal to the M/EI diagram of the real beam.


Real beam


Bending moment diagram


Conjugate beam

Fig. 6.1.
Supports of the conjugate beam may not necessarily be same as the real beam. Some examples of supports in real beam and their conjugate counterpart are given in Table 6.1.

Table 6.1: Real beam and it conjugate counterpart
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Real beam support & Conjugate beam support & Real beam & Conjugate beam \\
\hline  &  & \(\square\) & \(\square\) \\
\hline \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { 促 } \\
& \longrightarrow
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \longrightarrow \\
& \sim
\end{aligned}
\] &  &  \\
\hline  & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \rightleftharpoons \\
& \rightleftharpoons \triangle
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\triangle \quad \square
\] & \[
\lambda=A
\] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Once the conjugate beam is formed, slope and deflection of the real beam may be obtained from the following relationship,

Slope on the real beam = Shear on the conjugate beam

\section*{Strength of Materials}

Deflection on the real beam \(=\) Moment on the conjugate beam

\subsection*{6.2 Example 1}

A cantilever beam \(A B\) is subjected to a concentrated load \(P\) at its tip as shown in Figure 6.2. Determine deflection and slope at B .


Fig. 6.2.

\section*{Solution}


Fig. 6.2.
Real beam and corresponding conjugate beam are shown in Figure 6.2. Now, from the free body diagram of the entire structure (Figure 6.3), we have
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{B} \_\mathrm{y}\right\}=-\{1\right.\) \over 2\(\}\{\{\mathrm{Pl}\} \backslash\) over \(\{\mathrm{EI}\}\} 1=-\{\{\mathrm{P}\{1 \wedge 2\}\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\{2 \mathrm{EI}\}\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{B}\right\}=\{1\right.\) \over 2\(\}\{\{\mathrm{Pl}\} \backslash\) over \(\{\mathrm{EI}\}\} 1\{\{21\} \backslash\) over 3\(\}=\{\{\mathrm{P}\{1 \wedge 3\}\}\) \over \(\left.\{3 \mathrm{EI}\}\} \backslash\right]\)


Fig. 6.3.

\section*{Strength of Materials}
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\_B\right\}=\left\{B \_y\right\}=-\{\{P\{1 \wedge 2\}\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\{2 E I\}\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\{\backslash\right.\) delta _B \(\}=\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{B}\right\}=-\left\{\left\{\mathrm{P}\left\{1^{\wedge} 3\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\left.\{3 \mathrm{EI}\}\right\} \backslash\right]\)

\subsection*{6.3 Example 2}

A simply supported beam \(A B\) is subjected to a uniformly distributed load of intensity of \(q\) as shown in Figure 6.4. Calculate \(\theta_{\mathrm{A}}, \theta_{\mathrm{B}}\) and the deflection at the midspan. Flexural rigidity of the beam is EI.


Fig. 6.4.

\section*{Solution}

Bending moment and conjugate beam are shown in Figure 6.5.


Fig. 6.5.
\(\backslash\left[\left\{A \_y\right\}=\{\right.\) B_y \(\}=\{1 \backslash\) over 2\(\} \backslash\) times \(\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\) Area of the parabolic load distribution \(\left.\}\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\left\{A \_y\right\}=\left\{B \_y\right\}=\{1\) \over 2\(\} \backslash\) times \(\{2 \backslash\) over 3\(\} 1\left\{\left\{q\left\{1^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over 8\(\}=\left\{\left\{q\left\{1^{\wedge} 3\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\{24\}\} \backslash]\)

Shear force of the conjugate beam at A and B are respectively as \(A_{\mathrm{y}}\) and \(B_{\mathrm{y}}\).
Therefore,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\_A\right\}=\left\{A \_y\right\}=\left\{\left\{q\left\{1^{\wedge} 3\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\left.\{24\}\right\} \backslash\right]\) and \(\backslash\left[\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\_B\right\}=\left\{B \_y\right\}=\left\{\left\{q\left\{1^{\wedge} 3\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\left.\{24\}\right\} \backslash\right]\)
Now in order to determine bending moment of the conjugate beam at the midspan the following free body diagram is considered.

\section*{Strength of Materials}


Fig. 6.6.
Applying equilibrium condition we have,
\(\backslash\left[M=\{\{q\{1 \wedge 3\}\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\{24 \mathrm{EI}\}\}\{1 \backslash\) over 2\(\}-\left\{\left\{q\left\{1^{\wedge} 3\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\{24 \mathrm{EI}\}\right\}\{\{31\} \backslash\) over \(\{16\}\}=\{\{5 q\{1 \wedge 4\}\} \backslash\) over \(\{384 E I\}\} \backslash]\)

Since deflection at the midspan of the real beam is equal to the bending moment at the midspan of the conjugate beam, we have,
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) delta \(=M=\left\{\left\{5 q\left\{1^{\wedge} 4\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\left.\{384 E I\}\right\} \backslash\right]\)

\section*{MODULE 2. Analysis of Statically Indeterminate Beams}

\section*{LESSON 7.}

\section*{Introduction}

In all the examples considered in the previous module, the equations of static equilibrium (section 1.6) alone were sufficient to determine the unknown support reactions and internal forces. Such structures are called determinate structures. However in many practical structures, the number of unknown may exceed the number of equilibrium conditions and therefore the equations of statics alone cannot provide the solution. Such structures are called statically indeterminate or redundant structures. The extra unknowns are due to more number of external supports or internal members or both than that of actually required to maintain the static equilibrium configuration. In order to analyze indeterminate structures, additional equations considering the geometry of the deflected shape, also known as compatibility equations are required. In this lesson and the subsequent lessons in this module we will learn several methods to analyze statically indeterminate beams and rigidly jointed frames.

\subsection*{7.1 Static Indeterminacy}

The degree of static indeterminacy or redundancy is defined as,
Degree of static indeterminacy \(=\) Total number of unknown (external and internal) - Number of independent equations of equilibrium

For instance, in the cantilever beam shown in Figure 7.1, the number of unknown reactions is three, viz, \(A_{x}, A_{y}\) and \(M_{A}\). These three unknowns can be solved by three static equilibrium equations \(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) sum \(\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{F} \_x\right\}\right\}=0 \backslash\right], \backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) sum \(\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{F} \_y\right\}\right\}=0 \backslash\right], \backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) sum \(\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M}_{-} \mathrm{A}\right\}\right\}=0 \backslash\right]\) and therefore this is a determinate structure. Now if end \(B\) is propped as shown in Figure 7.2, the number of unknown reactions becomes four ( \(A_{x}, A_{y}, M_{A}\) and \(B_{y}\) ) while the total number equations remain as three. Hence the beam now becomes statically indeterminate with degree of indeterminacy one.


Fig.7.1.
For statically indeterminate beams and rigidly jointed frames, there are two types of indeterminacy, \(i\) ) external indeterminacy and ii) internal indeterminacy.

\section*{Strength of Materials}

\subsection*{7.1.1 External Indeterminacy}

The external indeterminacy is the excess of total number of support reactions over the static equilibrium equations. Some examples are given below,


Fig. 7.2.
In the case of continuous beam shown above the internal forces (shear and moment) at any point in the beam can be determined by static equilibrium equations once the support reactions are known. Therefore, these beams are determinate internally but indeterminate externally.

\subsection*{7.1.2 Internal indeterminacy}

Structures may also become indeterminate due to more number of members than that of actually required to maintain the static equilibrium configuration. Unlike externally indeterminate structures, here internal member forces may not be determined by static equilibrium equations even though the support reactions are known and therefore these structures are called internally indeterminate structures.


Fig. 7.3.
For illustration purpose, consider a rigid frame as shown in Figure 7.3. There are three unknown reactions ( \(A_{x}, A_{y}\) and \(F_{y}\) ) which can be determined by three equilibrium equations. Thus the structure is externally determinate. By considering free body diagram of member

\section*{Strength of Materials}
\(A B\), axial force \((F)\), shear force \((V)\) and moment \((M)\) at any point in \(A B\) can be computed. Now consider joint \(B\) at which there are total nine internal forces (viz, axial, shear and moment each for BA, BC and BE). Since internal forces in member BA are already known, the number of unknown at B is six. Similarly by taking FBD of any joint one can see that the number of unknown internal forces is always six. As only three equilibrium equations are available, here internal indeterminacy is three.

In general the degree of internal indeterminacy of rigid frames is represented by,
\(\backslash[I=3 a \backslash]\)
where, \(a\) is the number of areas completely enclosed by members of the frame. For the rigid frame shown in Figure 7.3, \(a=1\) and therefore degree of internal indeterminacy is \(\backslash[3 \backslash\) times \(1=3 \backslash]\).

\subsection*{7.1.3 Total Indeterminacy}

Total indeterminacy \(=\) external indeterminacy + internal indeterminacy
Some examples are given bellow,


\section*{Strength of Materials}

\subsection*{7.2 Method of Analysis of Statically Indeterminate Beams}

The method of analysis of statically indeterminate beams may broadly be classified into two groups; (i) force method or flexibility method, and (ii) displacement method or stiffness method.
- Force method: In this method the redundant forces are taken as unknowns. Additional equations are obtained by considering displacement compatibility.
- Displacement method: In this method, displacements of joints are taken as unknowns. A set of algebraic equations in terms of unknown displacements is obtained by substituting the force-displacement relations into the equilibrium equations.

The choice between the force method and the displacement method mainly depends upon the type of structure and the support conditions. However these two methods are just the alternate procedure to solve the same basic equations.

\section*{LESSON 8. Force Method: Method of Consistent Deformation}

\subsection*{8.1 Compatibility and Principle of Superposition}

Displacement compatibility and principle of superpositon play an important role in the analysis of indeterminate structures.

\subsection*{8.1.1 Displacement compatibility}

It is the condition which ensures the integrability or continuity of different members or components of a loaded structure while being deformed.

\section*{Example 1}


Fig. 8.1.
For the continuous beam shown in Figure 8.1, displacement compatibility conditions at B are,
\(\delta_{\mathrm{B}}=0\) and \(\left|\theta_{\mathrm{BA}}\right|=\left|\theta_{\mathrm{BC}}\right|\)
The second condition implies that the relative rotation at \(B\) is zero.

\section*{Example 2}


Fig. 8.2.

\section*{Strength of Materials}

For the rigid frame shown in Figure 8.2, displacement compatibility conditions at B are,
\(\theta_{\mathrm{BA}}=\theta_{\mathrm{BC}}=\theta_{\mathrm{BD}}\)

\subsection*{8.1.2 Principle of Superposition}

For a linear elastic structure, the deflection caused by two or more loads acting simultaneously is the sum of deflections caused by each load separately. For instance, suppose \(d\) be the deflection at mid-span of a simply supported beam subjected to three concentrated load \(P_{1}, \mathrm{P}_{2}\) and \(\mathrm{P}_{3}\) (Figure 8.3a). If \(\delta_{1}, \delta_{2}\), and \(\delta_{3}\) are the deflection at mid-span respectively due to \(P_{1}, P_{2}\), and \(P_{3}\) when they act separately, principle of superposition states,
\(\delta=\delta_{1}+\delta_{2}+\delta_{3}\)


Fig. 8.3a.
For a linear elastic structure, load, P and deflection, \(\delta\), are related through stiffness, K , as \(\mathrm{P}=\) \(K \delta\). If \(\delta_{1}\) and \(\delta_{2}\) are the deflection due to \(P_{1}\) and \(P_{2}\) respectively, linearity implies, \(P_{1} / P_{2}=\delta_{1} / \delta_{2}\).

\subsection*{8.2 General Procedure}

Consider a propped cantilever beam subjected to a concentrated load at its mid-span as shown in Figure 8.4. It is an indeterminate structure with degree of static indeterminacy one.


Fig. 8.4.
The steps involved in method of consistent deformation are as follows,

\section*{Step 1: Determine the Degree of Static Indeterminacy}

The static indeterminacy of the propped cantilever beam is one.

\section*{Step 2: Redundant Force/Moment}

A number of releases equal to the degree of indeterminacy is introduced. Each release is made by removing an external or an internal force/moment. This force/moment is called

\section*{Strength of Materials}
redundant force/moment. Redundant forces/moment should be chosen such that the remaining structure is stable and statically determinate.

For the given propped cantilever beam, the basic determinate structure may be obtained by removing the prop at \(C\) (Figure 8.5). Here vertical reaction \(C_{y}\) is the redundant force. The basic determinate structure becomes a cantilever beam with concentrated load at mid-span


Fig. 8.5.
Alternatively moment constraint at A may also be taken as Redundant. This is explained in sub-section 1.2.1.

\section*{Step 3: Solution of Basis Determinate Structure}

Calculate the magnitude of the displacement at the released end of the basic determinate structure. Any analysis procedure for determinate structure as discussed in Module I may be followed.


Fig. 8.6.
Here determine vertical displacement at C.

\section*{Step 4: Deflection due to Unknown Redundant Force/Moment}

Remove all external loads on the basic determinate structure and apply an unknown value of redundant force/moment at the release end. Determine corresponding displacement at the release end in terms of the unknown value of redundant force/moment.

In this case apply vertical force at C and determine \(\delta_{C}\) (Figure 8.7).


Fig. 8.7.

\section*{Strength of Materials}

\section*{Step 5: Apply Compatibility Condition at the Release End}

Apply displacement compatibility condition at the release end.
In this case vertical displacement at C is zero. Therefore,
\(\backslash\left[\{\backslash\right.\) delta \(\quad C\}+\{\backslash\) delta \(\quad\{C C\}\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow- \(\left\{\left\{5 \mathrm{P}\left\{\mathrm{L}^{\wedge} 3\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\quad\{48 \mathrm{EI}\}\right\}+\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{C}_{-} \mathrm{Y}\right\}\{\mathrm{L} \wedge 3\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\{3 \mathrm{EI}\}\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\mathrm{C}_{-} \mathrm{Y}\right\}=\{\{5 \mathrm{P}\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\{16\}\} \backslash\right]\)

\section*{Step 6: Solve for Other Unknown}

Once the redundant force/moment is determined, other support reaction may be found by using equilibrium equations.
\[
\begin{aligned}
& \sum M_{A}=0 \Rightarrow-M_{A}+P \frac{L}{2}-C_{Y} L=0 \Rightarrow M_{A}=\frac{P L}{2}-\frac{5 P L}{16}=\frac{3 P L}{16} \\
& \sum F_{Y}=0 \Rightarrow A_{Y}+C_{Y}-P=0 \Rightarrow A_{Y}=P-\frac{5 P}{16}=\frac{11 P}{16} \\
& \sum F_{X}=0 \Rightarrow A_{X}=0
\end{aligned}
\]
\[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Solution } \\
& A_{X}=0 \\
& A_{Y}=\frac{11 P}{16} \\
& C_{Y}=\frac{5 P}{16} \\
& M_{A}=\frac{3 P L}{16}
\end{aligned}
\]

\subsection*{8.2.1 Alternative Solution with Different Redundant Force/Moment}

\section*{Step 1:}

Degree of Static Indeterminacy is one.

\section*{Step 2:}

Moment constraint at A is taken as redundant. The basic determinate structure becomes a simply supported beam with concentrated load at mid-span (Figure 8.8).


Fig. 8.8.

\section*{Step 3:}
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\_\mathrm{A}\right\}=\left\{\left\{\mathrm{P}\left\{\mathrm{L}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\left.\{16 \mathrm{EI}\}\right\} \backslash\right]\)

\section*{Strength of Materials}

\section*{Step 4:}

Apply moment \(\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{A}}\) at A and calculate slope \(\theta_{\mathrm{AA}}\).


Fig. 8.9.

\section*{Step 5:}

End A in the original structure is fixed and therefore slope at A is zero.
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\_A\right\}+\left\{\backslash\right.\) theta \(\left.\_\{\mathrm{AA}\}\right\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\left\{\mathrm{P}\left\{\mathrm{L}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right.\) \over \(\left.\{16 \mathrm{EI}\}\right\}-\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{A}\right\} \mathrm{L}\right\}\right.\) \over \(\{3 \mathrm{EI}\}\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{A}\right\}=\{\{3 \mathrm{PL}\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\{16\}\} \backslash\right]\)

\section*{Step 6:}
\[
\begin{aligned}
& \sum M_{A}=0 \Rightarrow-M_{A}+P \frac{L}{2}-C_{Y} L=0 \Rightarrow C_{Y}=\frac{5 P}{16} \\
& \sum F_{Y}=0 \Rightarrow A_{Y}+C_{Y}-P=0 \Rightarrow A_{Y}=P-\frac{5 P}{16}=\frac{11 P}{16} \\
& \sum F_{X}=0 \Rightarrow A_{X}=0
\end{aligned}
\]
\[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Solution } \\
& A_{X}=0 \\
& A_{Y}=\frac{11 P}{16} \\
& C_{Y}=\frac{5 P}{16} \\
& M_{A}=\frac{3 P L}{16}
\end{aligned}
\]

\subsection*{8.3 Maxwell-Betti Reciprocal Theorem}

Consider two points 1 and 2 in a simply supported beam as shown in Figure 8.10. The beam is separately subjected to two system of forces \(P_{1}\) and \(P_{2}\) at point 1 and 2 respectively. Let \(\mathrm{d}_{12}\) be the deflection at point 2 due to \(\mathrm{P}_{1}\) acting at point 1 (Figure 8.10 a ) and \(\mathrm{d}_{21}\) be the deflection at point 1 due to \(P_{2}\) acting at point 2 Figure \(8.10 b\) ).


Fig.8.10 (a)


Fig.8.10 (b)

The Reciprocal theorem states, the work done by the first system of forces acting through the displacement of second system is the same as the work done by the second system of forces acting through the displacement of first system. Therefore,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{P \_1\right\} \backslash\right.\) times \(\{\backslash\) delta _\{21\}\}=\{P_2\}\(\backslash\) times \(\{\backslash\) delta _\{12 \(\left.\}\} \backslash\right]\)

\section*{Strength of Materials}

The reciprocal theorem is also valid for moment-rotation system. For instance, for the system shown in Figure 8.11, the reciprocal theorem gives,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{M}_{1} 1\right\} \backslash\right.\) times \(\left\{\backslash\right.\) theta \(\{\{21\}\}=\left\{\mathrm{M} \_2\right\} \backslash\) times \(\left\{\backslash\right.\) theta \(\left.\left.\_\{12\}\right\} \backslash\right]\)


Fig. 8.11.

\section*{LESSON 9. Force Method: Three-Moment Equation}

Beams that have more than one span are called continuous beam. In this lesson a general equation based on method consistent deformation (lesson 8 ) is derived and applied to solve continuous beam. This equation gives a relationship among the bending moments at three consecutive supports and hense often called as Three-Moment Equation.

\subsection*{9.1 Derivation of Three-Moment Equation}

Consider a arbitrarily loaded continuous beam in which A, B and C are three consicutive support as shwon in Fgiure 9.1.


Fig. 9.1.
Let \(L_{A B}, I_{A B}\) and \(E_{A B}, L_{B C}, I_{B C}\) nd \(E_{B C}\) are span length, second moment of area and Young's modulus coresponding to span AB and BC respectively. This is an indeterminate beam which may be made statically determinate by releasing moment constraint (inserting hinge) at \(\mathrm{A}, \mathrm{B}\) and \(C\). Therefore \(M_{A}, M_{B}\) and \(M_{C}\) are the redundatn moments. The basic determinate structure is shwon in Figure 9.2.


Fig. 9.2.
Deflected shape of the span AB and BC due to external loading and the redundant moments are shwon in Fgure 9.3a-b.


Fig. 9.3.

\section*{Strength of Materials}

Slopes at \(\theta_{\mathrm{BA}}, \theta_{\mathrm{BC}}\) due to external loading (Figure 9.3a) and \(\backslash[\{\backslash\) bar \(\backslash\) theta _\{BA \(\left.\}\} \backslash\right]\), \(\backslash[\{\backslash\) bar \(\backslash\) theta \(\left.\left.\_\{B C\}\right\} \backslash\right]\) due to redundant momoment (Figure 9.3a) may be obtaind moment-area method discussed in lesson 5. Bending moment diagrams for each span are shwon in Figure \(9.3 \mathrm{c}-\mathrm{d}\).
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\_\{B A\}\right\}=\{\{\{f I\{I \backslash \backslash\) rm \(\{\) Moment of \(\}\} M\} /\{E I\{\backslash\) rm \(\{\) diagram between \(A\) and \(B\) about \(\mathrm{A}\}\}\}\}\}\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{L}\}\} \_\{\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{AB}\}\}\}\right\}\right\}\right\}=\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{A} \_\{\mathrm{AB}\}\right\}\{\mathrm{x}-\{\mathrm{AB}\}\}\right\}\right\}\) over \{\{E_\{AB\}\}\{I_\{AB\}\}\{L_\{AB\}\}\}\}\]
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\_\{B C\}\right\}=\{\{f\{\{f\{\backslash\) rm \(\{\) Moment of \(\}\} \mathrm{M}\} /\{E I \backslash \backslash\) rm \(\{\) diagram between \(B\) and \(C\) about \(\mathrm{C}\}\}\}\}\}\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{L}\}\} \_\{\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{AB}\}\}\}\right\}\right\}\right\}=\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{A} \_\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\left\{\mathrm{x} \_\{\mathrm{CB}\}\right\}\right\}\right\}\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{E}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\left\{\mathrm{I} \_\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\left\{\mathrm{L} \_\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right]\)

Similarly, \(\backslash[\{\backslash\) bar \(\backslash\) theta _ \(\{\mathrm{BA}\}\} \backslash]\) and \(\backslash[\{\backslash\) bar \(\backslash\) theta _ \(\{\mathrm{BC}]\} \backslash]\) may be obtained as,
\[\{\} \text { bar \theta _\{BA\}\} = \{1 \over \{\{L_\{AB\}\}\}\}\left[ \{ \{I\{\{M_A\}\{L_\{AB\}\}\} \over }
\(\left.\left\{\mathrm{E}\left\{\mathrm{L} \_\{\mathrm{AB}\}\right\}\right\}\right\}\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L} \_\{\mathrm{AB}\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over 2\(\}+\{1\) \over 2\(\}\left\{\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) left \(\left(\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{B}\right\}-\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{A}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) right \(\left.)\left\{\mathrm{L} \_\{\mathrm{AB}\}\right\}\right\}\) \over \(\{\mathrm{E}\{\mathrm{I}\{A \mathrm{AB}\}\}\}\}\left\{\left\{2\left\{\mathrm{~L} \_\{\mathrm{AB}\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over 3\(\left.\}\right\} \backslash\) right] \(=\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{A}\right\}\left\{\mathrm{L} \_\{\mathrm{AB}\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{6\left\{\mathrm{E}_{-}\{\mathrm{AB}\}\right\}\{\mathrm{I}\{\mathrm{AB}\}\}\right\}\right\}+\) \{\{\{M_B\}\{L_\{AB\}\}\} \over \{3\{E_\{AB\}\}\{I_\{AB\}\}\}\}\]
\(\backslash\left[\{\backslash\right.\) bar \(\backslash\) theta \(\quad\{\mathrm{BC}\}\}=\left\{1\right.\) \over \(\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) left \(\left[\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{C}\right\}\left\{\mathrm{L} \_\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\right\}\right.\right.\) \over \(\left.\left\{\mathrm{E}\left\{\mathrm{I} \_\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\right\}\right\}\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L} \_\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over 2\(\}+\{1\) \over 2\(\}\left\{\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) left \(\left(\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{B}\right\}\right.\right.\) - \(\left.\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{C}\right\}\right\}\) \right) \(\left.\left\{\mathrm{L} \_\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\right\}\) \over \(\{\mathrm{E}\{\mathrm{I}\{\mathrm{BC}\}\}\}\}\left\{\left\{2\left\{\mathrm{~L}_{-}\{\mathrm{AB}\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over 3\(\left.\}\right\} \backslash\) right \(]=\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{C}\right\}\left\{\mathrm{L}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{6\left\{\mathrm{E}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\left\{\mathrm{I}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\right\}\right\}+\) \(\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{B}\right\}\left\{\mathrm{L} \_\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\right\}\right.\) \over \(\left.\left.\left\{3\left\{\mathrm{E}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\left\{\mathrm{I} \_\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right]\)

Now, compatibility condition at \(B\) says, the relative rotation at \(B\) is zero.
Therefore,
\(\backslash[\{\backslash\) theta _\{BA \(\}\}+\{\backslash\) theta _ \(\{B C\}\}+\{\backslash\) bar \(\backslash\) theta _ \(\{B A\}\}+\{\backslash\) bar \(\backslash\) theta _ \(\{B C\}\}=0 \backslash]\)
\[\Rightarrow \(\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{A} \_\{\mathrm{AB}\}\right\}\left\{\mathrm{x}_{-}\{\mathrm{AB}\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left\{\left\{\mathrm{E} \_\{\mathrm{AB}\}\right\}\{\right.\) I_\{AB\}\}\{L_\{AB\}\}\}\} + \{\{\{A_\{BC\}\}\{x_\{CB\}\}\} \over \(\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{E}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\left\{\mathrm{I}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\left\{\mathrm{L}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\right\}\right\}\) + \(\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{A}\right\}\left\{\mathrm{L}_{-}\{\mathrm{AB}\}\right\}\right\}\right.\) \over \(\left.\left\{6\left\{\mathrm{E}_{-}\{\mathrm{AB}\}\right\}\left\{\mathrm{I} \_\{\mathrm{AB}\}\right\}\right\}\right\}+\) \{\{\{M_B\}\{L_\{AB\}\}\} \over \(\left.\left\{3\left\{\mathrm{E}_{-}\{\mathrm{AB}\}\right\}\left\{\mathrm{I}_{2}\{\mathrm{AB}\}\right\}\right\}\right\}+\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{C}\right\}\left\{\mathrm{L} \_\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{6\left\{\mathrm{E} \_\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\left\{\mathrm{I} \_\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\right\}\right\}+\) \(\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{B}\right\}\left\{\mathrm{L} \_\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\right\}\right.\) \over \(\left.\left.\left\{3\left\{\mathrm{E} \_\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\left\{\mathrm{I} \_\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\right\}\right\}=0 \backslash\right]\)
\[\Rightarrow \(\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{A}\right\}\left\{\mathrm{L} \_\{\mathrm{AB}\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{E}_{-}\{\mathrm{AB}\}\right\}\left\{\mathrm{I}_{2}\{\mathrm{AB}\}\right\}\right\}\right\}+2\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{B}\right\} \backslash\) left \(\left(\left\{\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L} \_\{\mathrm{AB}\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{E}_{-}\{\mathrm{AB}\}\right\}\left\{\mathrm{I} \_\{\mathrm{AB}\}\right\}\right\}\right\}+\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{E}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\left\{\mathrm{I}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \()+\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{C}\right\}\left\{\mathrm{L}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over
 \(\left\{\left\{6\left\{\mathrm{~A} \_\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\left\{\mathrm{x}_{-}\{\mathrm{CB}\}\right\}\right\}\right.\) \over \(\left.\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{E}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\left\{\mathrm{I} \_\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\left\{\mathrm{L}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right]\)

The above equation is known as the Three-Moment Equation.

\subsection*{9.1.2 Three-Moment Equation with Support Settlement}

In the above form of Three-Moment Equation it was assumed that the support reactions and internal forces in the beam are induced only due to external load. However, sometime movement of joints, for example support settlement may take place and if it happens, its effect has to be considered in the analysis. In this section, a generalised Three-Moment Equation including the effect of support settlement is derived.

\section*{Strength of Materials}

Consider the continuous beam given in Figure 9.1. Additionally suppose support A, B and C have settled to position \(A \phi, B \phi\) and \(C \notin\) by amounts \(d_{A}, d_{B}\) and \(d_{C}\) respectively as shwon in Figure 9.4.


Fig. 9.4.
Deflection of \(B\) with respect to \(A, d_{B A}=d_{B}-d_{A}\)
Deflection of \(B\) with respect to \(C, d_{B C}=d_{B}-d_{C}\)
Relative deflection at \(B\) with respect to \(A\) and \(C\) cause rotation at \(B\) which may be obtained as,
\(\backslash[\{\backslash\) hat \(\backslash\) theta _\{BA \(\}\}=-\{\{\{\backslash\) delta _\{BA \(\}\}\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\left\{L_{-}\{A B\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right]\) and \(\backslash[\{\backslash\) hat \(\backslash\) theta _\{BC \(\}\}=-\) \(\{\{\{\backslash\) delta _\{BC \(\}\}\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\left\{L_{-}\{B C\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right]\)

Now apply the compatibilty condition at B,
\(\backslash[\{\backslash\) theta \(\{B A\}\}+\{\backslash\) theta \(\{B C\}\}+\{\backslash\) bar \(\backslash\) theta \(\{B A\}\}+\{\backslash\) bar \(\backslash\) theta \(\{B C\}\}+\{\backslash\) hat \(\backslash\) theta _ \(\{B A\}\}+\{\backslash\) hat \(\backslash\) theta \(\{B C\}\}=0 \backslash]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{A}\right\}\left\{\mathrm{L}_{-}\{\mathrm{AB}\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{E}_{-}\{\mathrm{AB}\}\right\}\left\{\mathrm{I}_{-}\{\mathrm{AB}\}\right\}\right\}\right\}+2\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{B}\right\} \backslash \operatorname{left}\left(\left\{\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L}_{-}\{\mathrm{AB}\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\right.\) over \(\left\{\left\{\mathrm{E}_{-}\{\mathrm{AB}\}\right\}\{\right.\) I_\{AB \(\left.\left.\left.\}\right\}\right\}\right\}+\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L} \_\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\right\}\right.\) \over \(\left.\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{E}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\left\{\mathrm{I} \_\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \()+\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{C}\right\}\left\{\mathrm{L} \_\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\right\}\right.\) \over \(\left.\left\{\left\{E_{-}\{B C\}\right\}\left\{I_{-}\{B C\}\right\}\right\}\right\}=-\left\{\left\{6\left\{\mathrm{~A}_{-}\{\mathrm{AB}\}\right\}\left\{\mathrm{x}_{-}\{\mathrm{AB}\}\right\}\right\}\right.\) \over \(\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{E} \_\{\mathrm{AB}\}\right\}\left\{\mathrm{I} \_\{\mathrm{AB}\}\right\}\left\{\mathrm{L}_{-}\{\mathrm{AB}\}\right\}\right\}\right\}\) -\(\left\{\left\{6\left\{\mathrm{~A}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\left\{\mathrm{x}_{-}\{\mathrm{CB}\}\right\}\right\}\right.\) \over \(\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{E}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\left\{\mathrm{I}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\left\{\mathrm{L}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\right\}\right\}+6 \backslash\) left \((\{\{\{\{\backslash\) delta _\{BA\(\}\}\}\) \over \(\left.\left\{\left\{L_{-}\{A B\}\right\}\right\}\right\}+\{\{\{\backslash\) delta _\{BC\}\}\} \over \{\{L_\{BC\}\}\}\}\} \right) \(\backslash]\)

The generalised Three-Moment Equation may be simplified for special cases,

\section*{Case 1: E and I constant}
\(\backslash\left[\left\{M_{-} A\right\}\left\{L_{-}\{A B\}\right\}+2\left\{M \_B\right\} \backslash \operatorname{left}\left(\left\{\left\{L_{-}\{A B\}\right\}+\left\{L_{-}\{B C\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) right \()+\left\{M_{-} C\right\}\left\{L_{-}\{B C\}\right\}=-\) \(\left\{\left\{6\left\{A_{-}\{A B\}\right\}\left\{x \_\{A B\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{L_{-}\{A B\}\right\}\right\}\right\}-\left\{\left\{6\left\{A_{-}\{B C\}\right\}\left\{x \_\{C B\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{L_{-}\{B C\}\right\}\right\}\right\}+6 E I \backslash\) left \((\) \(\left\{\left\{\{\{\backslash\right.\right.\) delta \(\{\) BA \(\}\}\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{L_{-}\{A B\}\right\}\right\}\right\}+\left\{\{\{\backslash\right.\) delta _ \(\{B C\}\}\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\left\{L_{-}\{B C\}\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \(\left.) \backslash\right]\)

Case 1: E and I constant, no settlement
\(\backslash\left[\left\{M_{-} A\right\}\left\{L_{-}\{A B\}\right\}+2\left\{M \_B\right\} \backslash \operatorname{left}\left(\left\{\left\{L_{-}\{A B\}\right\}+\left\{L_{-}\{B C\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) right \()+\left\{M_{-} C\right\}\left\{L_{-}\{B C\}\right\}=-\) \(\left\{\left\{6\left\{A_{-}\{A B\}\right\}\left\{x \_\{A B\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{L_{-}\{A B\}\right\}\right\}\right\}-\left\{\left\{6\left\{A_{-}\{B C\}\right\}\left\{x \_\{C B\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\left\{L_{-}\{B C\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right]\)

\section*{Strength of Materials}

\section*{Example}

A continuous beam \(A B C D\) is subjected to external load as shown bellow. Calculate support reactions.


Fig.9.5.
Bending moment diagrams for each span due to external load are obtained using any method discussed in module I.

By inspection we have,
\(M_{A}=0\) and \(M_{D}=0\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{A} \_\{\mathrm{AB}\}\right\}=\{1\right.\) over 2\(\} \backslash\) times \(15 \backslash\) times \(\left.3=22.5 \backslash\right]\) and \(\backslash\left[\left\{x \_\{\mathrm{AB}\}\right\}=1.5 \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{A} \_\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}=\{2 \backslash\right.\) over 3\(\} \backslash\) times \(8.4375 \backslash\) times \(\left.3=16.875 \backslash\right]\) and \(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{x} \_\{C B\}\right\}=1.5 \backslash\right]\)
Now, applying Three-Moment Equation at B,
\(\backslash\left[3\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{A}\right\}+2\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{B}\right\} \backslash \operatorname{left}(\{3+3\} \backslash\right.\) right \()+3\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{C}\right\}=-\{\{6 \backslash\) times \(22.5 \backslash\) times 1.5\(\} \backslash\) over 3\(\}-\{\{6\) \times 16.875 \times 1.5\(\} \backslash\) over 3\(\} \backslash]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\left.4\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{B}\right\}+\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{C}\right\}=-39.375 \backslash\right]\)
Now, applying Three-Moment Equation at C,
\(\backslash\left[3\left\{M \_B\right\}+2\left\{M \_C\right\} \backslash \operatorname{left}(\{3+3\} \backslash\right.\) right \()+3\left\{M \_D\right\}=-\{\{6 \backslash\) times \(16.875 \backslash\) times 1.5\(\} \backslash\) over 3\(\left.\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\right.\) Rightarrow \(\left.\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{B}\right\}+4\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{C}\right\}=-16.875 \backslash\right]\)
Solving (1) and (2), we have,
\[
\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{B}\right\}=-9.375\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right] \text { and } \backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{C}\right\}=-1.875\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right]
\]

\section*{Strength of Materials}

After determining the redundant moment, remaining support reaction may be obtained by using static equilibrium equations.
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) sum \(\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{B}\right\}\right\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow 3\{A_y\}-20 \(\backslash\) times \(1.5=\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{B}\right\} \backslash\) Rightarrow 3\{A_y\}-20
\(\backslash\) times 1.5=-9.375 \(\backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left.\left\{\mathrm{A} \_\mathrm{y}\right\}=6.875\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kN}\}\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) sum \(\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{C}\right\}\right\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(6\left\{\mathrm{~A} \_\mathrm{y}\right\}+3\{\) B_y \(\}-20 \backslash\) times \(4.5-7.5 \backslash\) times \(3 \backslash\) times \(1.5=\) \(\left.\left\{M_{-} C\right\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow 3\{B_y\}=-1.875 + 123.75-6 \(\backslash\) times \(6.875 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left\{B \_y\right\}=\) 26.875\{\rm\{kN\}\}\]
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) sum \(\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{C}\right\}\right\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left.\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{C}\right\}-3\left\{\mathrm{D} \_\mathrm{y}\right\}=\left\{\mathrm{D} \_\mathrm{y}\right\}=-0.625\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kN}\}\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) sum \(\left\{\left\{\mathrm{F}_{-} \mathrm{Y}\right\}\right\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\mathrm{A}_{-} \mathrm{y}\right\}+\left\{\mathrm{B} \_\mathrm{y}\right\}+\left\{\mathrm{C}_{-} \mathrm{y}\right\}+\left\{\mathrm{D} \_\mathrm{y}\right\}=20+7.5 \backslash\) times 3
\(\backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left.\left\{\mathrm{C} \_\mathrm{y}\right\}=9.375\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kN}\}\} \backslash\right]\)

\section*{AGRIMOON.COM}

All About Agriculcure.

\section*{LESSON 10. Force Method: Beams on Elastic Support}

In many application, beams are required to be supported on a continous foundation. One such example is railway sleeper as shwon in Figure 10.1. If the reaction force offered by such continuous support is a function of the transverse deflection of the beam, the support is called elastic support. In this lesson we will learn analysis procedure of beam resting on elastic support.


Fig. 10.1.

\subsection*{10.1 Formulation of Governing Equation}

Consider a beam, resting on an elastic support, is subjected to any arbitrary load as shwon in Figure 10.2a. Support reaction which is a function of the transverse displacement is shwon in Figure 10.2b


Fig. 10.2.
The reaction offered by the support is a linear funciton of displacement and may be written as,
\(\backslash[\mathrm{w}(\mathrm{x})=\mathrm{ky}(\mathrm{x}) \backslash]\)
where, the constant \(k\) is the stiffness of the elastic foundation. Therefore at any location \(x\), the net intensity of load is \(\backslash[q(x)-k y(x) \backslash]\). Consequently the equation of elastic line, derived in lesson 3 (Equation 3.11) becomes,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{d}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\mathrm{d}\left\{\mathrm{x}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash \operatorname{left}\left(\left\{\operatorname{EI}\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{d}^{\wedge} 2\right\} \mathrm{y}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\mathrm{d}\left\{\mathrm{x}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \()=\mathrm{q}(\mathrm{x})-\) \(\mathrm{ky}(\mathrm{x}) \backslash]\)

\section*{Strength of Materials}

For a beam with uniform cross-section and material property, taking EI out from the defferential operator, equation (10.1) becomes,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\left\{\left\{d^{\wedge} 4\right\} y\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{d\left\{x^{\wedge} 4\right\}\right\}\right\}+4\{\backslash\) beta \(\left.\wedge 4\} y=q \backslash\right]\)

Where, \(\backslash\left[\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) beta \(\left.{ }^{\wedge} 4\right\}=\{k \backslash\) over \(\left.\{4 \mathrm{EI}\}\} \backslash\right]\)
The above equation is the differential equation for beam on elastic support.
In absence of any external load, the homogeneous form may be written as,
\[
\begin{align*}
& \backslash\left[\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{d}^{\wedge} 4\right\} \mathrm{y}\right\} \backslash \text { over }\left\{\mathrm{d}\left\{\mathrm{x}^{\wedge} 4\right\}\right\}\right\}+4\{\backslash \text { beta } \wedge 4\} \mathrm{y}=\right. \\
& 0 \backslash] \tag{10.3}
\end{align*}
\]

The general solution of above homogeneous differential equation is,
\(\backslash\left[y(x)=\left\{e^{\wedge}\{\backslash\right.\right.\) beta \(\left.x\}\right\} \backslash \operatorname{left}\left(\left\{\left\{C_{-} 1\right\} \backslash \sin \backslash\right.\right.\) beta \(x+\left\{C \_2\right\} \backslash \cos \backslash\) beta \(\left.x\right\} \backslash\) right \()+\left\{\mathrm{e}^{\wedge}\{-\backslash\right.\) beta \(x\}\} \backslash\) left \(\left(\left\{\left\{C \_3\right\} \backslash \sin \backslash\right.\right.\) beta \(x+\left\{C \_4\right\} \backslash \cos \backslash\) beta \(\left.x\right\} \backslash\) right \(\left.) \backslash\right]\)

\subsection*{10.1 Semi-infinite beam with concentrated load}


\section*{Fig.10.3.}

The general solution of above homogeneous differential equation is,
\(\backslash\left[y(x)=\left\{e^{\wedge}\{\backslash\right.\right.\) beta \(\left.x\}\right\} \backslash\) left \(\left(\left\{\left\{C_{-} 1\right\} \backslash \sin \backslash\right.\right.\) beta \(x+\left\{C_{2} 2\right\} \backslash \cos \backslash\) beta \(\left.x\right\} \backslash\) right \()+\left\{e^{\wedge}\{-\backslash\right.\) beta \(x\}\} \backslash \operatorname{left}\left(\left\{\left\{\mathrm{C} \_3\right\} \backslash \sin \backslash\right.\right.\) beta \(x+\left\{\mathrm{C} \_4\right\} \backslash \cos \backslash\) beta \(\left.x\right\} \backslash\) right \(\left.) \backslash\right]\)

Now, for \(\backslash[x \backslash\) to \(\backslash\) infty \(\backslash], y=0 \backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\mathrm{e}^{\wedge}\{\backslash\right.\) beta x\(\left.\}\right\} \backslash \backslash \operatorname{left}\left(\left\{\left\{\mathrm{C} \_1\right\} \backslash \sin \backslash\right.\right.\) beta \(\mathrm{x}+\) \(\left\{C \_2\right\} \backslash \cos \backslash\) beta \(\left.x\right\} \backslash\) right \(\left.)=0 \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[y(x)=\left\{e^{\wedge}\{-\backslash\right.\right.\) beta \(\left.x\}\right\} \backslash \operatorname{left}\left(\left\{\left\{C \_3\right\} \backslash \sin \backslash\right.\right.\) beta \(x+\left\{C \_4\right\} \backslash \cos \backslash\) beta \(\left.x\right\} \backslash\) right \(\left.) \backslash\right]\)
Boundary conditions,
\(\backslash\left[M(x=0)=\left\{M \_0\right\} \backslash\right]\) and \(\backslash\left[V(x=0)=-\left\{P \_0\right\} \backslash\right]\)
From lesson 3, we have other forms of equations of elastic line as,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{d}^{\wedge} 2\right\} \mathrm{y}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\mathrm{d}\left\{\mathrm{x}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right\}=-\{\mathrm{M} \backslash\) over \(\left.\{\mathrm{EI}\}\} \backslash\right]\) and \(\backslash\left[\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{d}^{\wedge} 3\right\} \mathrm{y}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\mathrm{d}\left\{\mathrm{x}^{\wedge} 3\right\}\right\}\right\}=-\{\mathrm{V} \backslash\) over \(\{\mathrm{EI}\}\} \backslash]\)

Combining the above equations with the boundary conditions, we have,

\section*{Strength of Materials}
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) left. \(\left\{\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{d}^{\wedge} 2\right\} \mathrm{y}\right\}\right.\right.\) \over \(\left.\left.\left\{\mathrm{d}\left\{\mathrm{x}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \(\left.\right|_{-\{x=0\}}=-\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M} \_0\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\left.\{\mathrm{EI}\}\right\} \backslash\right]\) and \(\backslash[\{\backslash\) left. \(\left\{\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{d}^{\wedge} 3\right\} y\right\}\right.\right.\) \over \(\left.\left.\left\{\mathrm{d}\left\{\mathrm{x}^{\wedge} 3\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \(\left.\mid \_\{\mathrm{x}=0\}\right\}=\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{P} \_0\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\left.\{\mathrm{EI}\}\right\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{d}^{\wedge} 2\right\} \mathrm{y}\right\}\right.\right.\) \over \(\left.\left\{\mathrm{d}\left\{\mathrm{x}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right\}=-2\left\{\backslash\right.\) beta \(\left.{ }^{\wedge} 2\right\}\left\{\mathrm{C} \_3\right\}\left\{\mathrm{e}^{\wedge}\{-\backslash\right.\) beta x\(\left.\}\right\} \backslash \cos \backslash\) beta \(\mathrm{x}+2\{\backslash\) beta \(\left.{ }^{\wedge} 2\right\}\left\{C \_4\right\}\left\{e^{\wedge}\{-\backslash\right.\) beta \(\left.x\}\right\} \backslash \sin \backslash\) beta \(\left.x \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{d}^{\wedge} 3\right\} y\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\mathrm{d}\left\{\mathrm{x}^{\wedge} 3\right\}\right\}\right\}=2\{\backslash\) beta \(\wedge 3\}\left\{\mathrm{C} \_3\right\}\left\{\mathrm{e}^{\wedge}\{-\backslash\right.\) beta x\(\left.\}\right\} \backslash \cos \backslash\) beta \(\mathrm{x}-2\{\backslash\) beta \(\wedge^{\wedge} 3\left\{\left\{C \_4\right\}\left\{e^{\wedge}\{-\backslash\right.\right.\) beta \(\left.x\}\right\} \backslash \sin \backslash\) beta \(x+2\{\backslash\) beta \(\wedge 3\}\left\{C \_3\right\}\left\{e^{\wedge}\{-\backslash\right.\) beta \(\left.x\}\right\} \backslash\) sin \(\backslash\) beta \(x+2\{\backslash\) beta \(\left.{ }^{\wedge} 3\right\}\left\{C \_4\right\}\left\{e^{\wedge}\{\right.\) - \(\backslash\) beta \(\left.x\}\right\} \backslash \cos \backslash\) beta \(\left.x \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) left. \(\left\{\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{d}^{\wedge} 2\right\} y\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{d\left\{x^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\}\) right \(\left.\mid \_\{x=0\}\right\}=-2\{\backslash\) beta \(\wedge 2\}\left\{C \_3\right\}=-\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M} \_0\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\{E I\}\right\}\) \(\backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\mathrm{C} \_3\right\}=\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M} \_0\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\{2 \mathrm{EI}\{\backslash\) beta \(\left.\left.\wedge 2\}\}\right\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) left. \(\left\{\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{d}^{\wedge} 3\right\} y\right\}\right.\right.\) \over \(\left.\left.\left\{d\left\{x^{\wedge} 3\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \(\left.\mid \_\{x=0\}\right\}=2\{\backslash\) beta \(\wedge 3\}\left\{C \_3\right\}+2\{\backslash\) beta \(\wedge 3\}\left\{C \_4\right\}=\) \(\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{P} \_0\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\{\mathrm{EI}\}\right\} \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\mathrm{C} \_4\right\}=\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{P} \_0\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\{2 \mathrm{EI} \backslash \backslash\) beta \(\left.\left.\wedge 3\}\right\}\right\}-\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M} \_0\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\{2 E I\{\backslash\) beta \(\wedge 2\}\}\} \backslash]\)

\section*{Final solution}
\(\backslash\left[y(x)=\left\{\left\{\left\{e^{\wedge}\{-\backslash\right.\right.\right.\right.\) beta x\(\left.\left.\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) over \(\{2 \mathrm{EI}\{\backslash\) beta \(\left.\wedge 2\}\}\right\} \backslash\) left \(\left[\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M} \_0\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) left \((\{\backslash\) sin \(\backslash\) beta \(\mathrm{x}-\backslash \cos \backslash\) beta \(\mathrm{x}\} \backslash\) right \()+\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{P} \_0\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\{2 \mathrm{EI}\{\backslash\) beta \(\left.\wedge 3\}\}\right\} \backslash \cos \backslash\) beta x\(\} \backslash\) right \(\left.] \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[M(x)=-E I\left\{\left\{\left\{d^{\wedge} 2\right\} y\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{d\left\{x^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right] ; \backslash\left[V(x)=-E I\left\{\left\{\left\{d^{\wedge} 3\right\} y\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{d\left\{x^{\wedge} 3\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right]\)

\section*{LESSON 11. Displacement Method: Slope Deflection Equation - 1}

In the displacement method, unlike the force methods, displacements/rotations at joints are taken as unknowns. A set of algebraic equations in terms of unknown displacements/rotations is obtained by substituting the force-displacement relations into the equilibrium equations. Obtained equations are then solved for the unknown displacements/rotations.

In this lesson and the subsequent lessons we will learn two commonly used displacement method, i) Slope-deflection method, and ii) Moment distribution method.

\subsection*{11.1 Kinematic Unknowns}

Since displacements/rotations are the primary unknown, identification of possible displacemnts/rotations at every joint is important. Total number of such unknowns is called kinematic unknowns. For instance, in the shown in Figure 11.1a, joints A and B can only undergo rotation \(\theta_{\mathrm{A}}\) and \(\theta_{\mathrm{B}}\) respectively and therefore the number of kinematic unknowns is 2. Now if end A is replaced by a fixed support as shown in Figure 11.1b, only possible displacement/roation is \(q_{B}\) and therefore the number of kinematic unknowns is reduced to 1. Similarly in Figure 11.1c the kinematic unknowns are \(\theta_{\mathrm{B}}\) and \(\delta с\).


Fig. 11.1.

\subsection*{11.2 Slope-Deflection Method}

\subsection*{11.2.1 Sign Convention}

For the development and application of Slope-Deflection Method we will use a new sign convention which different from the sign convention discussed in lesson 2.

Moment: At the end of a member clockwise moment is positive.
Transverse displacement: Transverse displacement in upward direction is positive.
Rotation: Rotation in anti-clockwise direction is positive.
The above sign convention is depicted in Figure 11.2.


Fig. 11.2.

\subsection*{11.2.2 Basic Concept}

Slope-deflection equations are obtained by expressing moment at the end of a member as the superposition of end moment due to external loads on the member assuming ends are restrained and end moments caused by the actual end displacements and rotations. If a structure is composed of several members, which is the case with continuous beam, the above concept is applied to each member seperately. For instance, consider member BC in an arbitrarily loaded continuous beam as shown in Figure 11.3.


Fig. 11.3.
Let \(\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{FBC}}\) and \(\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{FCB}}\) are the end moments due to external loads assuming joint B and C are fixed as shown in Figure 11.4a. \(\delta_{B}, \theta_{B}\) and \(\delta_{C}, \theta_{C}\) are the displacement, rotation at joint \(B\) and \(C\) respectively as shown in Fgiure 11.4b.


(b)

Fig. 11.4.
The end moments at B and C are expressed as:
\(M_{B C}=M_{F B C}+\) Moment caused by \(\delta_{B}, \theta_{B}, \delta_{C}, \theta_{C}\)
\(M_{C B}=M_{F C B}+\) Moment caused by \(\delta_{B}, \theta_{B}, \delta_{C}, \theta_{C}\)
\(\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{FBC}} / \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{FCB}}\) are often called as fixed end moment. An illustration of the above concept is discussed in the next sub-section.

\section*{Strength of Materials}

\subsection*{11.2.3 Derivation of Slope-Deflection Equations}

As mentioned above, in slope-deflection equations, moment at any end is expressed as the sum of fixed end moment and moments due to deflection/rotation.

\section*{Fixed end moment}

Fixed end moment may be determined by any standard method for solving fixed beam subjected to transverse loading. For ready reference, the fixed end moment for a number of common loading cases are given bellow.

\section*{Moment due to rotation at \(B\left(=q_{B}\right)\)}


Fig. 11.5.
Let \(\backslash\left[M \_\{B C\} \wedge\left\{\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\left.\left.\_B\right\}\right\} \backslash\right]\) and \(\backslash\left[M \_\{C C\} \wedge\left\{\backslash \backslash\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\left.\left.\_B\right\}\right\} \backslash\right]\) are the moment respectively at \(B\) and \(C\) due to rotation \(\theta_{\mathrm{B}}\) at \(B\). Applying Moment-Area method as discussed in Lesson 5, we have,
B. Applying Moment-Area method as discussed in Lesson 5, we have,
\(\backslash[\{\backslash\) theta _B \(\}=\{\backslash\) rm \(\{\) Area of M/EI diagram \(\}\} \backslash]\)
\(\backslash[\{\backslash\) Delta _B \(\}=\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\) Moment of M/EI diagram about C \(\}\} \backslash]\)
Therefore,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) theta _B\} \(=-\{1\) \over \(\{2 E I\}\} \backslash\) left \(\left(\left\{\mathrm{M}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}^{\wedge}\left\{\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\left.\_\mathrm{B}\right\}\right\}+\mathrm{M} \_\{C B\} \wedge\left\{\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\left.\left.\_\mathrm{B}\right\}\right\}\right\}\) \(\backslash\) right) \times \{L_\{BC\}\}\]
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) Delta \(\_\)B \(\}=\{\backslash\) theta _B \(\}\) times \(\left\{\mathrm{L} \_\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}=-\{1\) \over \(\{2 \mathrm{EI}\}\} \backslash\) left \(\left(\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\{\mathrm{BC}\} \wedge\left\{\backslash \backslash\right.\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\left.\_\mathrm{B}\right\}\right\}+\) \(\mathrm{M}_{-}\left\{\mathrm{CB} \wedge^{\wedge}\left\{\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\left.\left.\mathrm{B}^{\mathrm{B}}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \() \backslash\) times \(\left\{\mathrm{L}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\} \backslash\) times \(\backslash\) left \(\left(\left\{\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\right.\) over 2\(\}+\) \(\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L} \_\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\right\}\right.\) \over 6\(\}\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\{\mathrm{BC}\}^{\wedge}\left\{\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\left.\_\mathrm{B}\right\}\right\}\) - \(\mathrm{M}_{-}\{C B\}^{\wedge}\left\{\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\left.\left.\_\mathrm{B}\right\}\right\}\right\}\) \over \(\left\{\mathrm{M}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}^{\wedge}\{\{\backslash\right.\) theta _B\}\} + M_\{CB\}^\{\{\theta _B \(\}\}\}\}\} \backslash\) right \() \backslash]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\backslash\right.\) theta _B\} \times \(\left\{\mathrm{L} \_\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}=\left\{\backslash\right.\) theta \(\_\)B \(\} \backslash\) times \(\left\{\mathrm{L} \_\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\} \backslash\) times \(\backslash\) left \((\{\{1\) \over 2\(\}+\{1\) \over 6\(\}\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}^{\wedge}\left\{\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\right.\right.\) theta _B\}\} - \(\mathrm{M}_{-}\{\mathrm{CB}\} \wedge\{\{\backslash\) theta \(\left.\quad \mathrm{B}\}\}\right\}\) \over \(\left\{\mathrm{M}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}^{\wedge}\{\{\backslash\right.\) theta _B\}\} + M_\{CB\}^\{\{\theta _B\} \(\left.\left.\}\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \(\left.) \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash[\backslash\) Rightarrow M_\{BC\}^\{\{\theta _B\}\}=-2M_\{CB\}^\{\{\theta _B\}\}\]
From Equation (2) and Equation (1), we have,

\section*{Strength of Materials}
\(\backslash\left[M_{-}\{C B\}^{\wedge}\left\{\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\left.\_B\right\}\right\}=\left\{\{2 E I\{\backslash\right.\) theta _B \(\}\}\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\left\{L_{-}\{B C\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right]\); and \(\backslash\left[M_{-}\{B C\} \wedge\{\backslash \backslash\right.\) theta \(\left.\left.\_B\right\}\right\}=-\left\{\{4 E I\{\backslash\right.\) theta _B \(\}\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L} \_\{B C\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right]\)

Moment due to rotation at \(\mathbf{C}\left(=\theta_{\mathrm{c}}\right)\)


Fig. 11.6.
Following the similar procedure as in the previous case, \(\backslash\left[M_{-}\{B C\} \wedge\{\{\backslash\right.\) theta \(\left.C\}\} \backslash \backslash\right]\) and \(\backslash\left[M_{-}\{C B\} \wedge\{\{\backslash\right.\) theta _C \(\left.\}\} \backslash\right]\) may be obtained as,
\(\backslash\left[M_{-}\{B C\} \wedge\{\{\backslash\right.\) theta _B \(\}\}=-\left\{\left\{2 E I\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\left.\_B\right\}\right\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\left\{L_{-}\{B C\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right]\) and \(\backslash\left[M_{-}\{C B\} \wedge\{\{\backslash\right.\) theta _B\}\}=\{\{4EI\{\ theta _B\}\} \over \(\left.\left.\left\{\left\{L_{-}\{B C\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right]\).

Moment due to \(\delta_{B}, \delta_{C}\)


Fig. 11.7.
From the above figure we can write,
Change of slope between tangent at B and \(\mathrm{C}=0\).
=>Area of M/EI diagram = 0
\(\backslash\left[\backslash \text { Rightarrow } \mathrm{M}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}^{\wedge} \backslash \text { delta=M_\{CB }\right\}^{\wedge} \backslash\) delta \(\left.\backslash\right]\)
Deviation of point \(C\) relative to the tangent drawn to \(B=\) Deviation of point Brelative to the tangent drawn to \(C=\delta B-\delta_{C}\).

\section*{Strength of Materials}
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow- \(\{1\) \over 2\(\} \mathrm{M}_{-}\{B C\}^{\wedge} \backslash\) delta \(\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L}_{-}\{B C\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over 2\(\}\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L}_{-}\{B C\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over 6\(\}+\{1\) \over \(2\} \mathrm{M}_{-}\{\mathrm{CB}\}^{\wedge} \backslash\) delta \(\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over 2\(\} \backslash \operatorname{left}\left(\left\{\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\right.\) over 2\(\}+\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over 3\(\left.\}\right\}\) \(\backslash\) right \()=\backslash\) delta \(\backslash]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow-M_ \(\{B C\}^{\wedge} \backslash\) delta \(\left\{\left\{L_{-} \_B C\right\}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\) over \(\left.\{24\}\right\}+M_{-}\{B C\}^{\wedge} \backslash\) delta \(\left\{\left\{5 L_{-}\{B C\}^{\wedge} 2\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\{24\}\}=\backslash\) delta \(\backslash]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow M_ \(^{\prime}\{B C\}^{\wedge} \backslash\) delta \(=-\left\{\{6 E I \backslash\right.\) delta \(\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{L_{-}\{B C\}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(M_{-}\{C B\}^{\wedge} \backslash\) delta \(=M_{-}\{B C\}^{\wedge} \backslash\) delta=-\{\{6EI \(\backslash\) delta \(\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{L_{-}\{B C\}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\right]\)
Finally, the end moments at B and C are obtained by combining the contribution from fixed end moment and joint displacement/rotation as,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{M_{-}\{B C\}\right\}=\left\{M_{-}\{F B C\}\right\}+\backslash \operatorname{left}\left(\left\{-M_{-}\{B C\} \wedge\left\{\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\right.\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\left.\left.\_B\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \()+\backslash \operatorname{left}\left(\left\{-M_{-}\{B C\} \wedge\{\backslash \backslash\right.\right.\) theta _C \(\}\}\}\) \right) \(+\mathrm{M} \_\{B C\}^{\wedge} \backslash\) delta \(\left.\backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{M_{-}\{C B\}\right\}=\left\{M_{-}\{F C B\}\right\}+M_{-}\{C B\}^{\wedge}\left\{\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\left.\_B\right\}\right\}+M_{-}\{C B\}^{\wedge}\left\{\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\left.\_C\right\}\right\}+M_{-}\{C B\}^{\wedge} \backslash\) delta \(\left.\backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash[\backslash\) left \([\{\backslash\) matrix \(\{\) Moments are added according to the \(\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\}\}\} \backslash \mathrm{cr}\{\) sign convention mentioned in 11.2.1\} \(\backslash \mathrm{cr}\} \backslash\) right \(\backslash \backslash]\)

Substituting all the relevant terms, we have,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{M_{-}\{B C\}\right\}=\left\{M_{-}\{F B C\}\right\}+\left\{\{2 E I\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{L_{-}\{B C\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) left \(\left(\left\{2\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\_B\right\}+\left\{\backslash\right.\) theta \(\left.\_C\right\}-\{\{3 \backslash\) delta \(\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\left\{L_{-}\{B C\}\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \(\left.) \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{M}_{-}\{\mathrm{CB}\}\right\}=\left\{\mathrm{M}_{-}\{\mathrm{FCB}\}\right\}+\left\{\{2 \mathrm{EI}\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) left \(\left(\left\{2\{\backslash\right.\right.\) theta \(C\}+\left\{\backslash\right.\) theta \(\left.\_\mathrm{B}\right\}-\{\{3 \backslash\) delta \(\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\left\{L_{-}\{B C\}\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \(\left.) \backslash\right]\)

The abover two equations are the Slope-Deflection equation.

\section*{AGRIMOON.COM}

All About Agriculcure...

\section*{LESSON 12. Displacement Method: Slope Deflection Equation - 2}
12.1 Introduction: In this lesson we will apply the slope -deflection equations, derived in the last lesson, to analyze continuous beams. The general steps are,

Step 1: Treat each span as fixed beam and calculate the fixed end moment. For a ready reference, fixed end moment for a number of common loading cases are summerized in lesson 11.

Step 2: Write slope-deflection equations for each span.
Step 3: Write equilibrium equations for each joint. This will give a set of algebraic equations in terms of unknown rotations. Solve it for the unknown rotations.

Step 4: Substitute the rotations back into the slope-deflection equations and solve for the end moments.

\subsection*{12.1 Example}

Calculate the end momens and joint rotations for the continous beam shwon bellow. The beam has constant EI for both the span.


Fig.12.1

\section*{Step 1: Fixed end Moments}
\(\backslash\left[\mathrm{M}\left\} \_\{\mathrm{FAB}\}=-\left\{\left\{3 \backslash\right.\right.\right.\right.\) times \(\left.\left\{5^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\{12\}\right\}=-6.25\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right] ; \quad \backslash\left[\mathrm{M}\{ \} \_\{\mathrm{FBA}\}=\{\{3\right.\) \(\backslash\) times \(\left.\left\{5^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\{12\}\right\}=6.25\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\mathrm{M}\left\}_{-}\{\mathrm{FBC}\}=-\left\{\left\{10 \backslash\right.\right.\right.\right.\) times \(2 \backslash\) times \(\left.\left\{3^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\left\{5^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right\}=-7.2\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right]\);
\(\backslash\left[M\left\} \_\{F C B\}=-\left\{\left\{10 \backslash\right.\right.\right.\right.\) times \(3 \backslash\) times \(\left.\left\{2^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\left\{5^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right\}=4.8\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right]\)

\section*{Strength of Materials}

\section*{Step 2: Slope-Deflection Equaitons}

For span \(A B\),
\(\backslash\left[\left\{M_{-}\{A B\}\right\}=\left\{M_{-}\{F A B\}\right\}+\left\{\{2 \mathrm{EI}\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash \operatorname{left}\left(\left\{2\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\_\mathrm{A}\right\}+\left\{\backslash\right.\) theta \(\left.\_\mathrm{B}\right\}-\{\{3 \backslash\) delta \(\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\left\{L_{-}\{B C\}\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \()=-6.25\{\backslash\) rm \(\{ \}\}+\{\{2 \mathrm{EI}\} \backslash\) over 5\(\}\left\{\backslash\right.\) theta \(\_\)B \(\}=-6.25\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{ \}\}+\) \(0.4 \mathrm{EI}\{\backslash\) theta _B \(\} \backslash\) ]
\(\backslash\left[\left\{M_{-}\{B A\}\right\}=\left\{M_{-}\{F B A\}\right\}+\left\{\{2 \mathrm{EI}\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{L_{-}\{B C\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash \operatorname{left}\left(\left\{2\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\_\mathrm{B}\right\}+\left\{\backslash\right.\) theta \(\left.\_C\right\}-\{\{3 \backslash\) delta \(\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \()=6.25+\{\{4 \mathrm{EI}\} \backslash\) over 5\(\}\{\backslash\) theta _B \(\}=6.25+0.8 \mathrm{EI}\{\backslash\) theta _B \(\left.\} \backslash\right]\)

For span BC,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{M_{-}\{B C\}\right\}=\left\{M_{-}\{F B C\}\right\}+\left\{\{2 \mathrm{EI}\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) left \(\left(\left\{2\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\_\mathrm{B}\right\}+\left\{\backslash\right.\) theta \(\left.\_C\right\}-\{\{3 \backslash\) delta \(\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \()=-7.2+\{\{2 \mathrm{EI}\} \backslash\) over 5\(\} \backslash\) left \(\left(\left\{2\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\mathrm{B}^{\mathrm{B}}\right\}+\{\backslash\) theta _C \(\left.\}\right\} \backslash\) right \()=-\) \(7.2+0.4 \mathrm{EI} \backslash\) left \(\left(\left\{2 \backslash \backslash\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\_\mathrm{B}\right\}+\left\{\backslash\right.\) theta \(\left.\left.\_\mathrm{C}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \(\left.) \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{M_{-}\{C B\}\right\}=\left\{M_{-}\{F C B\}\right\}+\left\{\{2 E I\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{L_{-}\{B C\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash \operatorname{left}\left(\left\{2\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\_C\right\}+\left\{\backslash\right.\) theta \(\left.\_B\right\}-\{\{3 \backslash\) delta \(\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L} \_\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \()=4.8+\{\{2 \mathrm{EI}\} \backslash\) over 5\(\} \backslash \operatorname{left}(\{2\{\backslash\) theta _C \(\}+\{\backslash\) theta _B \(\}\} \backslash\) right \()=\) \(4.8+0.4 \mathrm{EI} \backslash \operatorname{left}(\{2 \backslash \backslash\) theta _C \(\}+\{\backslash\) theta _B \(\}\} \backslash\) right \() \backslash]\)

\section*{Step 3: Equilibrium Equaitons}

At B,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{M}_{-}\{\mathrm{BA}\}\right\}+\left\{\mathrm{M}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}=0 \backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(6.25+0.8 \mathrm{EI}\left\{\backslash\right.\) theta \(\left.\_\mathrm{B}\right\}-7.2+0.4 \mathrm{EI} \backslash \operatorname{left}(\{2\{\backslash\) theta _B \(\}+\{\backslash\) theta _C \(\}\}\) \right) \(=0 \backslash]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow 1.6EI \(\{\backslash\) theta _B \(\}+0.4 \mathrm{EI}\left\{\backslash\right.\) theta \(\left.\left.\_\mathrm{C}\right\}-0.95=0 \backslash\right]\)
At C,
\[
\begin{equation*}
\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{M}_{-}\{\mathrm{CB}\}\right\}=0 \backslash \text { Rightarrow } 0.4 \mathrm{EI}\{\backslash \text { theta _B }\}+0.8 \mathrm{EI}\left\{\backslash \text { theta } \_C\right\}+4.8=0 \backslash\right] \tag{6}
\end{equation*}
\]

Solving (1) and (2), we have,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\_B\right\}=\{\{2.3929\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\{E I\}\} \backslash\right] ; \quad \backslash\left[\left\{\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\_C\right\}=-\{\{7.1964\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\{E I\}\} \backslash\right]\)

\section*{Step 4: End Moment calculation}

Substituting, \(\theta_{B}\) and \(\theta_{C}\) into equations (1) - (4), we have,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\{\mathrm{AB}\}\right\}=-6.25\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{ \}\}+0.4 \mathrm{EI}\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\left.\_\mathrm{B}\right\}=-5.29 \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{M_{-}\{B A\}\right\}=6.25+0.8 E I\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\left.\_B\right\}=8.16 \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{M}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}=-7.2+0.4 \mathrm{EI} \backslash \operatorname{left}\left(\left\{2 \backslash \backslash\right.\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\_\mathrm{B}\right\}+\left\{\backslash\right.\) theta \(\left.\left.\_C\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \(\left.)=-8.16 \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{M}_{-}\{\mathrm{CB}\}\right\}=4.8+0.4 \mathrm{EI} \backslash \operatorname{left}\left(\left\{2\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\_\mathrm{C}\right\}+\left\{\backslash\right.\) theta \(\left.\left.\_\mathrm{B}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \(\left.)=0 \backslash\right]\)


Fig.12.2. Bending moment diagram (kNm).

\section*{LESSON 13. Displacement Method: Slope Deflection Equation - 3}

In this lesson we will apply the slope-deflection method for the analysis of rigid frames. Based on the nature of deformation, rigid frames are classified into two categories,
i) Frames without sidesway: lateral translation of joints are restrained
ii) Frames with sidesway: lateral translation of joints are not restrained

Few examples of frames with and without sidesway are depicted in Fig. 13.1.


Fig. 13.1. Frames without sidesway.

\subsection*{13.1 Analysis of Frames Without Sidesway}

The general procedure for analysis of frames without sidesway is same as for continous beams (lesson 12). This is illustrated in the following two examples.

\section*{Example 1}

Draw the bending moment diagram for the follwing frame. EI is constant for all members.


Fig. 13.2.

\section*{Strength of Materials}

\section*{Step 1: Fixed end Moments}
\(\backslash\left[M\left\}_{-}\{F A B\}=-\{\{5 \backslash\right.\right.\) times 4\(\} \backslash\) over 8\(\left.\left.\}=-2.5 \backslash \backslash \mathbf{r m}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\right\} \backslash\right] ; \backslash\left[M\{ \} \_\{F C B\}=\{\{7.5 \backslash\right.\) times \(\{\{10\} \wedge 2\}\} \backslash\) over \(\{12\}\}=62.5\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash]\)
\(\backslash\left[\mathrm{M}\left\}_{-}\{\mathrm{FAB}\}=\mathrm{M}\{ \}_{-}\{\mathrm{FBA}\}=\mathrm{M}\{ \}_{-}\{\mathrm{FCD}\}=\mathrm{M}\{ \}_{-}\{\mathrm{FDC}\}=0 \backslash\right]\right.\)

\section*{Step 2: Slope-Deflection Equaitons}

Since \(A\) and \(D\) are fixed ends, \(\theta_{A}=\theta_{D}=0\)
Since there is no support settlement, \(\delta=0\)
For span AB,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{M_{-}\{A B\}\right\}=\left\{M_{-}\{F A B\}\right\}+\left\{\{2 \mathrm{EI}\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{L_{-}\{A B\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) left \(\left(\left\{2\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\_A\right\}+\left\{\backslash\right.\) theta \(\_\)B \(\}-\) \(\left\{\{3 \backslash\right.\) delta \(\} \backslash\) over \(\left\{\left\{L_{-} \_\right.\right.\)AB \(\left.\left.\left.\left.\}\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \()=0.4 E I\left\{\backslash\right.\) theta \(\_\)B \(\left.\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{M}_{-}\{\mathrm{BA}\}\right\}=\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\{\mathrm{FBA}\}\right\}+\left\{\{2 \mathrm{EI}\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L} \_\{\mathrm{AB}\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) left \(\left(\left\{\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\_\mathrm{A}\right\}+2\left\{\backslash\right.\) theta \(\left.\_\mathrm{B}\right\}-\) \(\left\{\{3 \backslash\right.\) delta \(\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\left\{L_{-}\{A B\}\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \()=0.8 E I\left\{\backslash\right.\) theta \(\left.\left.\_B\right\} \backslash\right]\)

For span BC,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{M_{-}\{B C\}\right\}=\left\{M_{-}\{F B C\}\right\}+\left\{\{2 \mathrm{EI}\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L} \_\{B C\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) left \(\left(\left\{2\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\_B\right\}+\left\{\backslash\right.\) theta \(\left.\_C\right\}-\{\{3 \backslash\) delta \(\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\left\{L_{-}\{B C\}\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \()=-62.5+0.2 \mathrm{EI} \backslash \operatorname{left}(\{2\{\backslash\) theta _B \(\}+\{\backslash\) theta _C \(\}\} \backslash\) right \(\left.) \backslash\right]\) (13.3)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{M_{-}\{C B\}\right\}=\left\{M_{-}\{F C B\}\right\}+\left\{\{2 E I\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{L_{-}\{B C\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) left \(\left(\left\{2\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\_C\right\}+\left\{\backslash\right.\) theta \(\left.\_B\right\}-\{\{3 \backslash\) delta \(\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L} \_\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \()=62.5+0.2 \mathrm{EI} \backslash \operatorname{left}(\{\{\backslash\) theta _B \(\}+2\{\backslash\) theta _C \(\}\} \backslash\) right \(\left.) \backslash\right]\) (13.4)

For span CD,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{M_{-}\{C D\}\right\}=\left\{M \_\{F C D\}\right\}+\left\{\{2 E I\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{L_{-}\{C D\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash l e f t\left(\left\{2\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\_C\right\}+\{\backslash\) theta _D \(\}-\) \(\left\{\{3 \backslash\right.\) delta \(\}\) \over \(\left.\left.\left\{\left\{L_{-}\{C D\}\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \()=0.8 \mathrm{EI}\{\backslash\) theta _C \(\left.\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{M_{-}\{D C\}\right\}=\left\{M_{-}\{F D C\}\right\}+\left\{\{2 E I\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{L_{-}\{C D\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) left \((\{\{\backslash\) theta _C \(\}+2\{\backslash\) theta _D \(\}-\) \(\left\{\{3 \backslash\right.\) delta \(\}\) \over \(\left.\left.\left\{\left\{L_{-}\{C D\}\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \()=0.4 \mathrm{EI}\{\backslash\) theta \(\left.C\} \backslash\right]\)

\section*{Step 3: Equilibrium Equaitons}

At B,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{M_{\_}\{B A\}\right\}+\left\{M_{\_}\{B C\}\right\}=0 \backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(0.8 E I\{\backslash\) theta _B \(\}-62.5+0.2 E I \backslash\) left \(\left(\left\{2\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\_B\right\}+\) \(\{\backslash\) theta _C \(\}\} \backslash\) right \()=0 \backslash]\)
\(\backslash[\backslash\) Rightarrow 1.2EI \(\{\backslash\) theta _B \(\}+0.2 \mathrm{EI}\{\backslash\) theta _C \(\}-62.5=0 \backslash]\)
At C,

\section*{Strength of Materials}
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{M}_{-}\{C B\}\right\}+\left\{\mathrm{M}_{-}\{\mathrm{CD}\}\right\}=0 \backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(62.5+0.2 \mathrm{EI} \backslash\) left \((\{\{\backslash\) theta _B \(\}+2\{\backslash\) theta \(C \mathrm{C}\}\} \backslash\) right \()\) \(+0.8 \mathrm{EI}\left\{\backslash\right.\) theta \(\left.\left.\_\mathrm{C}\right\}=0 \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(0.2 \mathrm{EI}\{\backslash\) theta _B \(\}+1.2 \mathrm{EI}\left\{\backslash\right.\) theta \(\left.\left.\_\mathrm{C}\right\}+62.5=0 \backslash\right]\)
Solving equations (7) and (8),
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\_B\right\}=\{\{62.5\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\{E I\}\} \backslash\right]\) and \(\backslash\left[\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\_C\right\}=-\{\{62.5\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\{E I\}\} \backslash\right]\)

\section*{Step 4: End Moment calculation}

Substituting, \(\theta_{\mathrm{B}}\) and \(\theta_{C}\) into equations (1) - (6), we have,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{M_{-}\{A B\}\right\}=0.4 E I\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\left.\_B\right\}=25\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{M}_{-}\{\mathrm{BA}\}\right\}=0.8 \mathrm{EI}\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\left.\_\mathrm{B}\right\}=50\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}=-62.5+0.2 \mathrm{EI} \backslash \operatorname{left}\left(\left\{2\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\_\mathrm{B}\right\}+\left\{\backslash\right.\) theta \(\left.\left.\_C\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \(\left.)=-50\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{M_{-}\{C B\}\right\}=62.5+0.2 \mathrm{EI} \backslash \operatorname{left}(\{\{\backslash\right.\) theta _B \(\}+2\{\backslash\) theta \(C C\}\}\) right \()=50\{\backslash\) rm \(\{\) kNm \(\}\}\left\{\mathrm{M}_{-}\{C B\}\right\}\) \(=62.5+0.2 \mathrm{EI} \backslash \operatorname{left}\left(\left\{\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\_\mathrm{B}\right\}+2\left\{\backslash\right.\) theta \(\left.\left.\_C\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \(\left.)=50\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\{\mathrm{CD}\}\right\}=0.8 \mathrm{EI}\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\left.\_C\right\}=-50\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{M}_{-}\{\mathrm{DC}\}\right\}=0.4 \mathrm{EI}\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\left.\mathrm{C}^{\mathrm{C}}\right\}=-25\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right]\)


\section*{Fig. 13.3. Bending Moment Diagram.}

\section*{Example 2}

Draw the bending moment diagram for the follwing frame. EI is constant for all members.


Fig.13.4.

\section*{Strength of Materials}

\section*{Step 1: Fixed end Moments}
\(\backslash\left[\mathrm{M}\left\} \_\{\mathrm{FAB}\}=-\{\{5 \backslash\right.\right.\) times 4\(\} \backslash\) over 8\(\left.\}=-2.5\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right] ; \quad \backslash\left[\mathrm{M}\{ \} \_\{\mathrm{FBA}\}=\{\{5 \backslash\right.\) times \(4\} \backslash\) over 8\(\}=2.5\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash]\)
\(\backslash\left[\mathrm{M}\left\}_{-}\{\mathrm{FBC}\}=-\{\{4 \backslash\right.\right.\) times 4\(\} \backslash\) over 8\(\left.\}=-2\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right] ; \quad \backslash\left[\mathrm{M}\{ \} \_\{\mathrm{FCD}\}=-\{\{4 \backslash\right.\) times 4\(\}\) \(\backslash\) over 8\(\}=-2\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash]\)

\section*{Step 2: Slope-Deflection Equaitons}

Since \(A\) and \(C\) are fixed ends, \(\theta_{A}=\theta_{C}=0\)
Since there is no support settlement, \(\delta=0\)
For span \(A B\),
\(\backslash\left[\left\{M_{-}\{A B\}\right\}=\left\{M_{-}\{F A B\}\right\}+\left\{\{2 E I\}\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{L_{-}\{A B\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) left \(\left(\left\{2\{\backslash\right.\right.\) theta _A \(\}+\left\{\backslash\right.\) theta \(\left.\_B\right\}\) \(\left\{\{3 \backslash\right.\) delta \(\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L}_{-}\{\mathrm{AB}\}\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \()=-2.5+0.5 \mathrm{EI}\left\{\backslash\right.\) theta \(\left.\left.\_\mathrm{B}\right\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{M_{-}\{B A\}\right\}=\left\{M_{-}\{F B A\}\right\}+\left\{\{2 E I\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{L_{-}\{A B\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash \operatorname{left}\left(\left\{\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\_A\right\}+2\left\{\backslash\right.\) theta \(\left.\_B\right\}-\) \(\left\{\{3 \backslash\right.\) delta \(\}\) \over \(\left\{\left\{L_{-} \_\right.\right.\)AB \(\left.\left.\left.\left.\}\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\}\)\right } ) = 2 . 5 + \text { EI } \{ \text { theta _B } \} \backslash ]

For span BC,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{M_{-}\{B C\}\right\}=\left\{M \_\{F B C\}\right\}+\left\{\{2 E I\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{L_{-}\{B C\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) left \(\left(\left\{2\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\_B\right\}+\left\{\backslash\right.\) theta \(\left.\_C\right\}-\{\{3 \backslash\) delta \(\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\}\) \right) \(=-2+\mathrm{EI}\{\backslash\) theta _B \(\left.\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{M_{-}\{C B\}\right\}=\left\{M_{-}\{F C B\}\right\}+\left\{\{2 \mathrm{EI}\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{L_{-}\{B C\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash \operatorname{left}\left(\left\{2\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\_C\right\}+\left\{\backslash\right.\) theta \(\left.\_B\right\}-\{\{3 \backslash\) delta \(\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \()=2+0.5 \mathrm{EI}\{\backslash\) theta _B \(\left.\} \backslash\right]\)

For span BD,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{M_{-}\{B D\}\right\}=-\left\{\left\{1.5 \backslash\right.\right.\right.\) times \(\left.\left\{2^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\) over 2\(\left.\}=-3\{\backslash \operatorname{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right]\)

\section*{Step 3: Equilibrium Equaitons}

At B,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{M_{\_}\{B A\}\right\}+\left\{M_{-}\{B C\}\right\}+\left\{M_{\_}\{B D\}\right\}=0 \backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(2.5+\operatorname{EI}\left\{\backslash\right.\) theta \(\left.\_B\right\}-2+\) EI \(\left\{\backslash\right.\) theta \(\left.\_B\right\}-3\) \(=0 \backslash]\)
\(\backslash[\backslash\) Rightarrow 2EI \(\{\backslash\) theta _B \(\}-19.5=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\{\backslash\) theta _B \(\}=\{\{1.25\} \backslash\) over \(\{\mathrm{EI}\}\} \backslash]\)

\section*{Step 4: End Moment calculation}

Substituting, \(\theta_{\mathrm{B}}\) into equations (9) - (12), we have,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{M_{-}\{A B\}\right\}=-2.5+0.5 \mathrm{EI}\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\left.\_\mathrm{B}\right\}=-1.875\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\{\mathrm{BA}\}\right\}=2.5+\mathrm{EI}\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\left.\_\mathrm{B}\right\}=3.75\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{M}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}=-2+\mathrm{EI}\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\left.\_\mathrm{B}\right\}=-0.75\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right]\)

Strength of Materials
\(\backslash\left[\left\{M_{-}\{C B\}\right\}=2+0.5 E I\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\left.\_B\right\}=2.265\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right]\)


Fig.13.5. Bending Moment Diagram.


\section*{LESSON 14. Displacement Method: Slope Deflection Equation - 4}

Introduction 14.1: In this lesson we will learn the steps involved in analyzing frames where joint translations are not restrained. In such cases joint translations are also unknown quantities. In addition to moment equilibrium (as discussed lesson 13), additional equations based on shear force in the member are formed. Obtained equations are then solved all the unknowns (rotations are translations). The method is illustrated via the following example.

\subsection*{14.1 Example}

Draw the bending moment diagram for the follwing frame. EI is constant for all members.


Fig. 14.1

\section*{Step 1: Fixed end Moments}
\(\backslash\left[\mathrm{M}\left\} \_\{\mathrm{FBC}\}=-\{\{7.5 \backslash\right.\right.\) times \(\{\{10\} \wedge 2\}\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\{12\}\}=-62.5\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right] ; \quad \backslash \mathrm{M}\{ \} \_\{\mathrm{FCB}\}=\{\{7.5\) \(\backslash\) times \(\left.\left\{\{10\}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\{12\}\right\}=62.5\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\mathrm{M}\left\} \_\{\mathrm{FAB}\}=\mathrm{M}\{ \}_{-}\{\mathrm{FBA}\}=\mathrm{M}\{ \}_{-}\{\mathrm{FCD}\}=\mathrm{M}\{ \} \_\{\mathrm{FDC}\}=0 \backslash\right]\right.\)

\section*{Step 2: Slope-Deflection Equaitons}


Fig.14.2
Since \(A\) and \(D\) are fixed ends, \(\theta_{A}=\theta_{D}=0\)
Since axial deformation is neglected, \(\delta_{B}=\delta_{C}=\delta\)

\section*{Strength of Materials}

For span \(A B\),
\(\backslash\left[\left\{M_{-}\{A B\}\right\}=\left\{M_{-}\{F A B\}\right\}+\left\{\{2 E I\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{L_{-}\{A B\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) left \(\left(\left\{2\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\_A\right\}+\left\{\backslash\right.\) theta \(\left.\_B\right\}-\) \(\left\{\{3 \backslash\right.\) delta \(\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L} \_\{\mathrm{AB}\}\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \()=0.4 \mathrm{EI}\left\{\backslash\right.\) theta \(\left.\_\mathrm{B}\right\}-0.24 \mathrm{EI} \backslash\) delta \(\left.\backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\{\mathrm{BA}\}\right\}=\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\{\mathrm{FBA}\}\right\}+\left\{\{2 \mathrm{EI}\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L} \_\{\mathrm{AB}\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash \backslash \operatorname{left}\left(\left\{\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\_\mathrm{A}\right\}+2\left\{\backslash\right.\) theta \(\left.\_\mathrm{B}\right\}-\) \(\left\{\{3 \backslash\right.\) delta \(\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L} \_\{\mathrm{AB}\}\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \()=0.8 \mathrm{EI}\left\{\backslash\right.\) theta \(\left.\_\mathrm{B}\right\}-0.24 \mathrm{EI} \backslash\) delta \(\left.\backslash\right] \quad\) (14.2)

For span BC,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{M}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}=\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\{\mathrm{FBC}\}\right\}+\left\{\{2 \mathrm{EI}\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) left \(\left(\left\{2\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\_\mathrm{B}\right\}+\left\{\backslash\right.\) theta \(\left.\_C\right\}-\{\{3 \backslash\) delta \(\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L} \_\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \()=-62.5+0.2 \mathrm{EI} \backslash \operatorname{left}(\{2\{\backslash\) theta _B \(\}+\{\backslash\) theta _C \(\}\} \backslash\) right \(\left.) \backslash\right]\) (14.3)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{M_{-}\{C B\}\right\}=\left\{M_{-}\{F C B\}\right\}+\left\{\{2 E I\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{L_{-}\{B C\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) left \(\left(\left\{2\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.{ }^{C} C\right\}+\{\backslash\) theta _B \(\}-\{\{3 \backslash\) delta \(\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\left\{L_{-}\{B C\}\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \()=62.5+0.2 \mathrm{EI} \backslash \operatorname{left}(\{\{\backslash\) theta _B \(\}+2\{\backslash\) theta _C \(\}\} \backslash\) right \(\left.) \backslash\right]\) (14.4)

For span CD,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{M_{-}\{C D\}\right\}=\left\{M \_\{F C D\}\right\}+\left\{\{2 E I\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{L_{-}\{C D\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash l e f t\left(\left\{2\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\_C\right\}+\{\backslash\) theta _D \(\}-\) \(\left\{\{3 \backslash\right.\) delta \(\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L} \_\{\mathrm{CD}\}\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\}\) \right } ) = 0 . 8 \mathrm { EI } \{ \backslash \text { theta _C } \} - 0 . 2 4 \mathrm { EI } \backslash \text { delta } \backslash ]
\(\backslash\left[\left\{M_{-}\{D C\}\right\}=\left\{M_{-}\{F D C\}\right\}+\left\{\{2 E I\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{L_{-}\{C D\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) left \((\{\{\backslash\) theta _C \(\}+2\{\backslash\) theta _D \(\}-\) \(\left\{\{3 \backslash\right.\) delta \(\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L} \_\{\mathrm{CD}\}\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \()=0.4 \mathrm{EI}\left\{\backslash\right.\) theta \(\left.\_\mathrm{C}\right\}-0.24 \mathrm{EI} \backslash\) delta \(\left.\backslash\right] \quad\) (14.6)

\section*{Step 3: Equilibrium Equaitons}

At B,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{M_{-}\{B A\}\right\}+\left\{M_{-}\{B C\}\right\}=0 \backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(0.8 \mathrm{EI}\left\{\backslash\right.\) theta \(\left.\_B\right\}-0.24 \mathrm{EI} \backslash\) delta-62.5+0.2EI \(\backslash\) left \((\) \(\left\{2\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\_B\right\}+\{\backslash\) theta _C \(\left.\}\right\}\) right \(\left.)=0 \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash[\backslash\) Rightarrow 1.2EI \(\{\backslash\) theta _B \(\}+0.2 \mathrm{EI}\{\backslash\) theta _C \(\}\)-0.24EI \(\backslash\) delta- \(62.5=0 \backslash]\)
At C,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{M_{-}\{C B\}\right\}+\left\{M_{\_}\{C D\}\right\}=0 \backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(62.5+0.2 \mathrm{EI} \backslash\) left \((\{\backslash \backslash\) theta _B \(\}+2\{\backslash\) theta _C \(\}\} \backslash\) right \()\) \(+0.8 \mathrm{EI}\{\backslash\) theta _C\}--0.24EI \(\backslash\) delta \(=0 \backslash]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(0.2 \mathrm{EI}\{\backslash\) theta _B \(\}+1.2 \mathrm{EI}\left\{\backslash\right.\) theta \(\left.\_\mathrm{C}\right\}-0.24 \mathrm{EI} \backslash\) delta+62.5=0 \(\left.\backslash\right]\)

\section*{Strength of Materials}

\section*{Step 3: Additional Shear Equation}

Free body diagram of each member are shown bellow.


Fig.14.3
Summation of force in horizontal direction is zero \(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\backslash\) sum \(\left.\left\{\left\{F_{-} x\right\}=0\right\} \backslash\right]\)
Here, horizontal forces are, external horizontal force of 10 kN and shear forces \(V_{\mathrm{A}}\) and \(V_{\mathrm{B}}\) respectively at support A and D .

From the above FBD, \(V_{\mathrm{A}}\) and \(V_{\mathrm{B}}\) may be expressed as,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{V} \_A\right\}=\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M}_{-}\{\mathrm{AB}\}\right\}+\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\{\mathrm{BA}\}\right\}\right\}\right.\right.\) \over \(\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L} \_\{\mathrm{AB}\}\right\}\right\}\right\}=\{\{0.4 \mathrm{EI}\{\backslash\) theta _B \(\}\) \(0.24 \mathrm{EI} \backslash\) delta \(+0.8 \mathrm{EI}\{\backslash\) theta _B \(\}-0.24 \mathrm{EI} \backslash\) delta \(\} \backslash\) over 5\(\}=\{\{1.2 \mathrm{EI}\{\backslash\) theta _B \(\}\)-0.48EI \(\backslash\) delta \(\} \backslash\) over \(5\} \backslash]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{V} \_\mathrm{B}\right\}=\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\{\mathrm{AB}\}\right\}+\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\{\mathrm{BA}\}\right\}\right\}\right.\right.\) \over \(\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L} \_\{\mathrm{AB}\}\right\}\right\}\right\}=\{\{0.8 \mathrm{EI}\{\backslash\) theta _C \(\}\) \(0.24 \mathrm{EI} \backslash\) delta+0.4EI \(\backslash\) theta _C \(\}-0.24 \mathrm{EI} \backslash\) delta \(\} \backslash\) over 5\(\}=\{\{1.2 \mathrm{EI}\{\backslash\) theta _C \(\}-0.48 \mathrm{EI} \backslash\) delta \(\} \backslash\) over 5\}\]

Now,
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) sum \(\left\{\left\{F \_x\right\}=0\right\} \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left.\left\{V \_A\right\}+\left\{V \_B\right\}+10=0 \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\left\{1.2 \mathrm{EI}\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\_\mathrm{B}\right\}-0.48 \mathrm{EI} \backslash\) delta \(\} \backslash\) over 5\(\}+\left\{\left\{1.2 \mathrm{EI}\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\_\mathrm{C}\right\}-0.48 \mathrm{EI} \backslash\) delta \(\} \backslash\) over 5\(\}+10\) = \(0 \backslash\) ]
\(\backslash[1.2 \mathrm{EI}\{\backslash\) theta _B \(\}+1.2 \mathrm{EI}\{\backslash\) theta _C \(\}-0.96 \mathrm{EI} \backslash\) delta \(+50=0 \backslash]\)
Solving equations (7) - (9), we have,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\_B\right\}=\{\{78.125\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\{E I\}\} \backslash\right], \quad \backslash\left[\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\_C\right\}=-\{\{46.875\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\{E I\}\} \backslash\right], \quad \backslash[\backslash\) delta \(=-\) \(\{\{91.1458\}\) \over \(\{E I\}\} \backslash]\)

\section*{Step 4: End Moment calculation}

Substituting, \(\theta_{\mathrm{B}}, \theta_{\mathrm{C}}\) and \(\delta\) into equations (1) - (6), we have,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{M}_{-}\{\mathrm{AB}\}\right\}=0.4 \mathrm{EI}\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\_\mathrm{B}\right\}-0.24 \mathrm{EI} \backslash\) delta \(\left.=9.375\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{M}_{-} \_\mathrm{BA}\right\}\right\}=0.8 \mathrm{EI}\left\{\backslash\right.\) theta \(\left.\_\mathrm{B}\right\}-0.24 \mathrm{EI} \backslash\) delta \(\left.=40.625\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{M}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}=-62.5+0.2 \mathrm{EI} \backslash \operatorname{left}\left(\left\{2\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\_\mathrm{B}\right\}+\left\{\backslash\right.\) theta \(\left.\left.\_\mathrm{C}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \(\left.)=-40.625\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{M_{-} \_C B\right\}\right\}=62.5+0.2 E I \backslash \operatorname{left}\left(\left\{\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\_B\right\}+2\left\{\backslash\right.\) theta \(\left.\left.\_C\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \(\left.)=59.375\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\{\mathrm{CD}\}\right\}=0.8 \mathrm{EI}\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\_\mathrm{C}\right\}-0.24 \mathrm{EI} \backslash\) delta \(\left.=-59.375\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\{\mathrm{DC}\}\right\}=0.4 \mathrm{EI}\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\_\mathrm{C}\right\}-0.24 \mathrm{EI} \backslash\) delta \(\left.=-40.625\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right]\)


Fig. 14.4. Bending Moment Diagram.

\section*{AGRIMOON.COM}

All About Agriculture.

\section*{LESSON 15. Displacement Method: Moment Distribution Method - 1}

In slope-deflection method the unknown displacements/rotations are obtained by solving a set of algebraic equations. This becomes cumbersome for structures with large number of members. In such cases the Moment distribution method, also known as the Hardy Cross method (named after Prof. Hardy Cross), provides a convenient means for analyzing the structures in an iterative way. In this lesson we will formulate the basic ingredients of Moment distribution method. Illustration of the general procedure and examples will be discussed in the subsequent lessons.

\section*{Sign Convention}

For the development and application of Moment Dsitribution Method we will use similar sign convention as in the case of Slope-Deflection Method.

Moment: At the end of a member clockwise moment is positive.
Transverse displacement: Transverse displacement in upward direction is positive.
Rotation: Rotation in anti-clockwise direction is positive.
The above sign convention is depicted in Figure 15.1.


Fig. 15.1.

\subsection*{15.1 Absolute and Relative Stiffness}

Stiffness of a member may be defined as the force/moment required to cause unit displacement/rotation. The central idea of Moment distribution method is to distribute moment at any joint, among the connenting members (members meeting at that joint) according to their rotational stiffnesses. In this section we will derive the expressions of rotational stifness of member with different support conditions.

\subsection*{15.1.1 Beam Hinged at Both Ends}


Fig. 15.2.

\section*{Strength of Materials}

Slope deflection equation at \(A\) and \(B(\delta=0)\),
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\{\mathrm{AB}\}\right\}=\{\{2 \mathrm{EI}\} \backslash\right.\) over L\(\} \backslash \operatorname{left}\left(\left\{2\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\_\mathrm{A}\right\}+\left\{\backslash\right.\) theta \(\left.\left.\_\mathrm{B}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \(\left.) \backslash\right]\)
\[
\begin{equation*}
\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{M}_{-}\{\mathrm{BA}\}\right\}=\{\{2 \mathrm{EI}\} \backslash \text { over } \mathrm{L}\} \backslash \operatorname{left}\left(\left\{\left\{\backslash \text { theta } \_\mathrm{A}\right\}+2\left\{\backslash \text { theta } \_\mathrm{B}\right\}\right\} \backslash \text { right }\right) \backslash\right] \tag{15.1}
\end{equation*}
\]

Now, at \(B\), equilibrium equation is, \(\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{BA}}=0\). Therefore form equaition (2), we have,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\_\mathrm{B}\right\}=-\{1\) \over 2\(\} \backslash \backslash\) theta \(\left.\left.\_\mathrm{A}\right\} \backslash\right]\).
Substituting, \(\theta_{\mathrm{B}}=-\theta_{\mathrm{A}} / 2\) in equation (1), we have,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{M}_{-}\{\mathrm{AB}\}\right\}=\{\{2 \mathrm{EI}\} \backslash\right.\) over L\(\} \backslash \operatorname{left}\left(\left\{2\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\_\mathrm{A}\right\}-\left\{\left\{\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\right.\) theta \(\left.\left.\_\mathrm{A}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) over 2\(\left.\}\right\} \backslash\) right \(\left.) \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\{\mathrm{AB}\}\right\}=\{\{3 \mathrm{EI}\} \backslash\) over L\(\}\{\backslash\) theta _A \(\left.\} \backslash\right]\)
Absolute Stiffness \(\backslash[k=\{\{3 \mathrm{EI}\} \backslash\) over L\(\} \backslash]\)

\subsection*{15.1.2 Beam Hinged at one End and Fixed at other End}


Fig. 15.3.
Slope deflection equation at \(A\) and \(B\left(q_{B}=0, d=0\right)\),
\(\backslash\left[\left\{M_{-}\{A B\}\right\}=\{\{4 E I\}\right.\) over \(L\} \backslash \backslash\) theta \(\left.\left.\_A\right\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{M_{-}\{B A\}\right\}=\{\{2 E I\}\right.\) over \(L\}\left\{\backslash\right.\) theta \(\left.\left.\_A\right\} \backslash\right]\)

From equations (3) and (4), we have,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{M}_{-}\{\mathrm{BA}\}\right\}=\{1\right.\) \over 2\(\left.\}\left\{\mathrm{M}_{-}\{\mathrm{AB}\}\right\} \backslash\right]\).

Absolute Stiffness \(\backslash[k=\{\{4 \mathrm{EI}\} \backslash\) over L\(\} \backslash]\)

\section*{Strength of Materials}

\subsection*{15.1.3 Several members meeting at a joint}


Fig. 15.4.
Figure 15.4 shows, four members (for illustration purpose only four members are taken, but the theory is applicable for any number of members), \(\mathrm{AO}, \mathrm{BO}, \mathrm{CO}\) and DO meeting at O . LOA, Lob, Loc, and Lod are the length and Ioa, Iob, Ioc, and Iod are the second moment of area of the respective members. Support A, C are fixed and B, D are hinged. An external moment M is applied at O . The moment M will be distributed among all the members meeting at O . Suppose \(\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{OA}}, \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{OB}}, \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{OC}}\), and \(\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{OD}}\) are the corresponding distribution.

Compatibility condition at O ,
\(\backslash[\{\backslash\) theta _ \(\{\mathrm{OA}\}\}=\{\backslash\) theta _ \(\{\mathrm{OB}\}\}=\{\backslash\) theta _\{OC \(\}\}=\{\backslash\) theta _\{OD \(\}\}=\) theta \]

Equilibrium condition at O ,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{M_{-}\{O A\}\right\}=\left\{M_{-}\{O B\}\right\}=\left\{M_{-}\{O C\}\right\}=\left\{M_{-}\{O D\}\right\}=\right.\)
\(M \backslash]\)
Now from the previous tow cases, we may express \(\mathrm{MOA}_{\mathrm{O}}, \mathrm{MOB}_{\mathrm{O}}, \mathrm{MOC}_{\mathrm{O}}\), and \(\mathrm{MOD}_{\mathrm{Od}}\) as,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{M}_{-}\{\mathrm{OA}\}\right\}=\left\{\left\{4 \mathrm{E}\left\{\mathrm{I} \_\{\mathrm{OA}\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L}_{-}\{\mathrm{OA}\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) theta \(=\left\{\mathrm{k} \_\{\mathrm{OA}\}\right\} \backslash\) theta \(\left.\backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{M}_{-}\{\mathrm{OB}\}\right\}=\left\{\left\{3 \mathrm{E}\left\{\mathrm{I} \_\{\mathrm{OB}\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L} \_\{\mathrm{OB}\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) theta \(=\left\{\mathrm{k}_{-}\{\mathrm{OB}\}\right\} \backslash\) theta \]

From Equations (8a) - (8b),

\section*{Strength of Materials}
\[\{M_\{OA\}\}:\{M_\{OB\}\}:\{M_\{OC\}\}:\{M_\{OD\}\}::\{k_\{OA\}\}:\{k_\{OB\}\}:\{k_\{OC\}\}:\{k_\{OD\}\}\] (15.30)

From equations (7) and (9),
\(\backslash\left[\left\{M_{-}\{O A\}\right\}=\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{k}_{-}\{O A\}\right\}\right\} \backslash \operatorname{over}\left\{\left\{\mathrm{k}_{-}\{\mathrm{OA}\}\right\}+\left\{\mathrm{k}_{-}\{\mathrm{OB}\}\right\}+\left\{\mathrm{k}_{-}\{\mathrm{OC}\}\right\}+\left\{\mathrm{k}_{-}\{\mathrm{OD}\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \mathrm{M}=\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{k}_{-}\{\mathrm{OA}\}\right\}\right\}\right.\right.\) \over \(\{\backslash\) sum k \(\}\}\) M \(\backslash\) ]
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{M}_{-}\{\mathrm{OA}\}\right\}=\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{k} \_\{\mathrm{OB}\}\right\}\right\} \backslash \operatorname{over}\left\{\left\{\mathrm{k} \_\{\mathrm{OA}\}\right\}+\left\{\mathrm{k} \_\{\mathrm{OB}\}\right\}+\left\{\mathrm{k}_{-}\{\mathrm{OC}\}\right\}+\left\{\mathrm{k}_{-}\{\mathrm{OD}\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \mathrm{M}=\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{k} \_\{\mathrm{OB}\}\right\}\right\}\right.\right.\) \over \(\{\backslash\) sum k\(\}\} \mathrm{M} \backslash]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{M}_{-}\{O A\}\right\}=\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{k} \_\{O C\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{k}_{-}\{\mathrm{OA}\}\right\}+\left\{\mathrm{k} \_\{O B\}\right\}+\left\{\mathrm{k}_{-}\{O C\}\right\}+\left\{\mathrm{k}_{-}\{O D\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \mathrm{M}=\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{k} \_\{O C\}\right\}\right\}\right.\) \(\backslash\) over \(\{\backslash\) sum k \}\}M \(\backslash]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{M}_{-}\{O A\}\right\}=\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{k}_{-}\{O \mathrm{OD}\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{k}_{-}\{\mathrm{OA}\}\right\}+\left\{\mathrm{k}_{-}\{\mathrm{OB}\}\right\}+\left\{\mathrm{k}_{-}\{\mathrm{OC}\}\right\}+\left\{\mathrm{k}_{-}\{\mathrm{OD}\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \mathrm{M}=\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{k} \_\{\mathrm{OD}\}\right\}\right\}\right.\) \(\backslash\) over \(\{\backslash\) sum k\(\}\} \mathrm{M} \backslash]\)

Therefore, moment acting at a joint will be divided amongst the connecting members in proportion to their stiffness.

The factors \(\backslash\left[\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{k} \_\{\mathrm{OA}\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\{\backslash\) sum k\(\left.\left.\}\right\} \backslash\right], \backslash\left[\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{k} \_\{\mathrm{OB}\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\{\backslash\) sum k\(\left.\left.\}\right\} \backslash\right]\), \(\backslash\left[\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{k} \_\{\mathrm{OC}\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\{\backslash\) sum k \(\left.\left.\}\right\} \backslash\right]\), and \(\backslash\left[\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{k} \_\{\mathrm{OD}\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\{\backslash\) sum k \(\left.\left.\}\right\} \backslash\right]\) are called distribution factor (DF) and moments \(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{M}_{-}\{\mathrm{OA}\}\right\} \backslash\right]\), \(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\{\mathrm{OB}\}\right\} \backslash\right]\), \(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\{\mathrm{OC}\}\right\} \backslash\right]\), and \(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{M}_{-}\{\mathrm{OD}\}\right\} \backslash\right]\) are called distributed moments.

\subsection*{15.1.4 Carry Over Factor}

Consider a fixed beam \(A B\) as shown bellow. Suppose the rotational constraint of joint \(A\) is released and a balancing moment \(M_{A B}\) is applied at \(A\). Then \(M_{A B}\) will cause a moment \(M_{B A}\) at B.


\section*{Fig. 15.5.}

The carry over factor is defined as,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{C \_\{A B\}\right\}=\left\{\left\{\left\{M_{-}\{B A\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\left\{M_{-}\{A B\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right]\)
From 15.1.2 we have,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{C_{-}\{A B\}\right\}=\left\{\left\{\left\{M_{-}\{B A\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{M_{-}\{A B\}\right\}\right\}\right\}=\{1\) over 2\(\left.\} \backslash\right]\)
Here, \(\backslash\left[\left\{M_{-}\{B A\}\right\} \backslash\right]\) is called caried over momnet at \(B\) due to \(\backslash\left[\left\{M_{-}\{A B\}\right\} \backslash\right]\) at \(A\).

\section*{LESSON 16. Displacement Method: Moment Distribution Method - 2}

\subsection*{16.1 Development of Moment Distribution Method}

In this lesson, the generic procedure of the Moment Distribution Method is illustrated through an example. Consider a two span continuous beam ABC as shwon in Figure 16.1.


Fig.16.1.
The steps involved in moment distribution method are described bellow and also depicted in Figure 16.1.

\section*{Step 1: Fixed end Moments}

First assume each span of the continuous beam as fixed beam and calculate the corresponding fixed end moments.
\(\backslash\left[\mathrm{M}\left\} \_\{\mathrm{FAB}\}=-\left\{\left\{3 \backslash\right.\right.\right.\right.\) times \(\left.\left\{5^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\{12\}\right\}=-6.25\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right] ; \quad \backslash\left[\mathrm{M}\{ \} \_\{\mathrm{FBA}\}=\{\{3 \backslash\right.\) times \(\left.\left\{5^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\{12\}\right\}=6.25\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right]\)

\section*{Strength of Materials}
\(\backslash\left[\mathrm{M}\left\}_{-}\{\mathrm{FBC}\}=-\left\{\left\{10 \backslash\right.\right.\right.\right.\) times \(\left.2 \backslash \operatorname{times}\left\{3^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\left\{5^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right\}=-7.2\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right] ; \backslash\left[\mathrm{M}\{ \}_{-}\{F C B\}=-\right.\) \(\left\{\left\{10 \backslash\right.\right.\) times \(3 \backslash\) times \(\left.\left\{2^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\left\{5^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right\}=4.8\{\backslash \operatorname{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right]\)

Assume \(\backslash\left[\mathrm{M}\left\}_{-}\{\mathrm{AB}\}=\mathrm{M}\{ \}-\{\mathrm{FAB}\}=-6.25\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right], \backslash\left[\mathrm{M}\{ \}_{-}\{\mathrm{BA}\}=\mathrm{M}\{ \} \_\{\mathrm{FBA}\}=6.25\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\right.\right.\) \(\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash] \quad, \backslash\left[\mathrm{M}\{ \}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}=\mathrm{M}\{ \}_{-}\{\mathrm{FBC}\}=-7.2\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\quad \mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right]\) AND \(\backslash\left[\mathrm{M}\left\} \_\{C B\}=\mathrm{M}\{ \}_{-}\{\mathrm{FCB}\}=4.8\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right]\right.\)

\section*{Step 2: Unbalnced moment}

Equilibriuam condition at B is \(\backslash\left[\mathrm{M}\left\}_{-}\{\mathrm{BA}\}+\mathrm{M}\{ \}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}=0 \backslash\right]\right.\). However initial assumption of \(\backslash\left[\mathrm{M}\left\} \_\{\mathrm{BA}\} \backslash\right]\right.\) and \(\backslash\left[\mathrm{M}\left\} \_\{B C\} \backslash\right]\right.\) gives,
\(\backslash\left[M\left\}_{-}\{B A\}+M\{ \}_{-}\{B C\}=6.25-7.2=-0.95 \backslash\right]\right.\)
Therefore at joint B there is an unbalanced moment of -0.95 kNm .
Since ends A and C are fixed, there is no unbalanced moment at A and C.

\section*{Step 3: Balancing moment}

Apply a balancing moment of 0.95 kNm at B .

\section*{Step 4: Distribution of balancing moment}

Applied balancing momnet at B is then distributed among the connecting member i.e., BA and \(B C\) in porportion to their stiffness. The distribued moments are determined by multiplying the unbalanced moment by the distribution factor of the respective member.

From lesson 15.1.3 we have,.
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{k}_{-}\{\mathrm{BA}\}\right\}=\left\{\left\{4 \mathrm{E}\left\{\mathrm{I}_{-}\{\mathrm{BA}\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L}_{-}\{\mathrm{BA}\}\right\}\right\}\right\}=\{\{4 \mathrm{EI}\} \backslash\) over 5\(\left.\} \backslash\right]\) and \(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{k}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}=\right.\) \(\left\{\left\{4 \mathrm{E}\left\{\mathrm{I} \_\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\right\}\right.\) \over \(\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L} \_\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\right\}\right\}=\{\{4 \mathrm{EI}\} \backslash\) over 5\(\left.\} \backslash\right]\)

Distribution factors for BA and BC are,
\[
\begin{aligned}
& D F_{B A}=\frac{k_{B A}}{k_{B A}+k_{B C}}=\frac{4 E I / 5}{4 E I / 5+4 E I / 5}=\frac{1}{2} \\
& D F_{B A}=\frac{k_{B C}}{k_{B A}+k_{B C}}=\frac{4 E I / 5}{4 E I / 5+4 E I / 5}=\frac{1}{2}
\end{aligned}
\]

Therefore, distributed moment for BA and BC will be \(\backslash[0.5 \backslash\) times \(0.95=0.475\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\) kNm \(\}\) \} \(\backslash]\).

\section*{Step 5: Carry over of distributed moment}

For member \(A B\), distributed moment at \(B\) will cause carried over moment at \(A\). Simiarlary for member \(B C\), distributed moment at \(B\) will cause carried over moment at \(C\). These carried over moments are determined by multiplying the distributed moment by the carried over factor of the respective member.

\section*{Strength of Materials}
\(\backslash\left[\left\{C_{-}\{B A\}\right\}=\{1 \backslash\right.\) over 2\(\left.\} \backslash\right]\) and \(\backslash\left[\left\{C_{-}\{B C\}\right\}=\{1 \backslash\right.\) over 2\(\left.\} \backslash\right]\)
Therefore carried over moments are,
At \(\mathrm{A} \backslash[0.5 \backslash\) times \(0.475=0.2375\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash]\)
At \(\mathrm{C} \backslash[0.5 \backslash\) times \(0.475=0.2375\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash]\)

\section*{Step 6: Total moment at the end of cycle}

Determine the total moment each end.
Total moment \(=\) Fixed end moment (Step 1) + Distributed unbalanced moment (Step 4) + Carried over moment (Step 5)
\(\backslash\left[\mathrm{M}\left\} \_\{\mathrm{AB}\}=-6.25+0.2375=-6.0125\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right]\right.\)
\(\backslash\left[\mathrm{M}\left\}_{-}\{\mathrm{BA}\}=6.250+0.475=6.725\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right]\right.\)
\(\backslash\left[\mathrm{M}\left\} \_\{\mathrm{BC}\}=-7.20+0.475=-6.725\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right]\right.\)
\(\backslash\left[\mathrm{M}\left\} \_\{\mathrm{AB}\}=4.8+0.2375=5.0375\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right]\right.\)
Step 2 to Step 6 is a complete cycle. At the end of each cycle check whether equilibrium equations are satisfed.
\(\backslash\left[M\left\}_{-}\{B A\}+M\{ \}_{-}\{B C\}=6.725-6.725=0 \backslash\right]=>\right.\) Equilibrium equation at \(B\) is satisfied.
If it is found that there are joints with unbalanced moment then again go to step 2 and repeat the cycle until all the unbalanced moments become zero.

Generally the entire calculation in moment distribution method is done in a tabular form as illustrated bellow.
\begin{tabular}{|lr|lr|l|}
\hline A (0) & \((0.5) \mathrm{B}\) & \(\mathrm{B}(0.5)\) & \((0) \mathrm{C}\) & DF shwon in parenthesis \\
\hline-6.25 & 6.25 & -7.2 & 4.8 & Fixed end moment (Step 1) \\
\hline 0 & 0.475 & 0.475 & 0 & \begin{tabular}{l} 
distributd unbalanced moment \\
(Step 2 4)
\end{tabular} \\
\hline 0.238 & 0 & 0 & 0.238 & Carry over moments (Step 5) \\
\hline-6.012 & 6.725 & -6.725 & 5.038 & \begin{tabular}{l} 
Final moment at the end of \\
cycle (Step 6)
\end{tabular} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}


Bending moment diagram (kNm)

\section*{LESSON 17. Displacement Method: Moment Distribution Method - 3}
17.1 Introduction: In this lesson the application of the Moment Distribution Method in continusous beam is illustrated via two examples.

\section*{Example 1}

Draw the bending moment diagram for the following continuous beam. All spans have constant EI.


Fig. 17.1.
From lesson 15.1.3 we have,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{k}_{-}\{\mathrm{BA}\}\right\}=\left\{\left\{4 \mathrm{E}\left\{\mathrm{I}_{-}\{\mathrm{BA}\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L}_{-}\{\mathrm{BA}\}\right\}\right\}\right\}=\{\{4 \mathrm{EI}\} \backslash\) over 5\(\left.\} \backslash\right]\) and \(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{k}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}=\right.\) \(\left\{\left\{3 \mathrm{E}\left\{\mathrm{I} \_\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L} \_\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\right\}\right\}=\{\{3 \mathrm{EI}\} \backslash\) over 5\(\left.\} \backslash\right]\)

Distribution factors for BA and BC are,
\(\backslash\left[D\left\{F_{-}\{B A\}\right\}=\{4 \backslash\right.\) over 7\(\left.\} \backslash\right]\) and \(\backslash\left[D\left\{F_{-}\{B C\}\right\}=\{3 \backslash\right.\) over 7\(\left.\} \backslash\right]\)
End A is fixed and therefore no moment will be carrid over to B from A. Carry over factors for other joints,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{C_{-}\{B A\}\right\}=\{1 \backslash\right.\) over 2\(\left.\} \backslash\right], \backslash\left[\left\{C_{-}\{B C\}\right\}=\{1 \backslash\right.\) over 2\(\left.\} \backslash\right], \backslash\left[\left\{C_{-}\{C B\}\right\}=\{1 \backslash\right.\) over 2\(\left.\} \backslash\right]\)
Fixed end moments are,
\(\backslash\left[\mathrm{M}\left\} \_\{\mathrm{FAB}\}=-\left\{\left\{3 \backslash\right.\right.\right.\right.\) times \(\left.\left\{5^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\{12\}\right\}=-6.25\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right] ; \backslash\left[\mathrm{M}\{ \} \_\{\mathrm{FBA}\}=\{\{3 \backslash\right.\) times \(\left.\left\{5^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\{12\}\right\}=6.25\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\mathrm{M}\left\}_{-}\{\mathrm{FBC}\}=-\left\{\left\{10 \backslash\right.\right.\right.\right.\) times \(2 \backslash\) times \(\left.\left\{3^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\left\{5^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right\}=-7.2\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right] ; \backslash\left[\mathrm{M}\{ \} \_\{\mathrm{FCB}\}=\right.\) \(\left\{\left\{10 \backslash\right.\right.\) times \(3 \backslash\) times \(\left.\left\{2^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\left\{5^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right\}=4.8\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right]\)

Calculations are performed in the following table.

\section*{Strength of Materials}
\begin{tabular}{|lr|lr|l|}
\hline \(\mathbf{A}\) & \(\mathbf{( 4 / 7 )} \mathbf{B}\) & \(\mathbf{B ( 3 / 7 )}\) & \(\mathbf{C}\) & DF shwon in parenthesis \\
\hline-6.25 & 6.25 & -7.2 & 4.8 & Fixed end moment (Step 1) \\
\hline 0 & 0.54 & 0.41 & -4.8 & distributd balancing moment \\
\hline 0.27 & 0 & -2.4 & 0.21 & Carry over moments \\
\hline & 1.37 & 1.03 & -0.21 & distributd balancing moment \\
\hline 0.68 & -0.11 & 0.52 & Carry over moments \\
\hline & 0.06 & 0.05 & -0.52 & distributd balancing moment \\
\hline-5.29 & 8.22 & -8.22 & 0 & Final moment \\
\hline
\end{tabular}


Fig. 17.2: Bending moment diagram (in kNm ).

\section*{Example 2}

Replace the fixed support at \(A\) by a hinge in the continuous beam shown in Example 1 and determine the bending moments.


Fig. 17.3.
From lesson 15.1.3 we have,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{k}_{-}\{\mathrm{BA}\}\right\}=\left\{\left\{4 \mathrm{E}\left\{\mathrm{I}_{-}\{\mathrm{BA}\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L}_{-}\{\mathrm{BA}\}\right\}\right\}\right\}=\{\{4 \mathrm{EI}\} \backslash\) over 5\(\left.\} \backslash\right]\) and \(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{k}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}=\right.\) \(\left\{\left\{3 \mathrm{E}\left\{\mathrm{I} \_\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\right\}\right.\) \over \(\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L} \_\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\right\}\right\}=\{\{3 \mathrm{EI}\} \backslash\) over 5\}\(\backslash \backslash]\)

Distribution factors for BA and BC are,
\(\backslash\left[D\left\{F_{-}\{B A\}\right\}=\{4 \backslash\right.\) over 7\(\left.\} \backslash\right]\) and \(\backslash\left[D\left\{F_{-}\{B A\}\right\}=\{3 \backslash\right.\) over 7\(\left.\} \backslash\right]\)
Carry over factors,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{C_{-}\{A B\}\right\}=\{1 \backslash\right.\) over 2\(\left.\} \backslash\right], \backslash\left[\left\{C_{-}\{B A\}\right\}=\{1\right.\) over 2\(\left.\} \backslash\right], \backslash\left[\left\{C_{-}\{B C\}\right\}=\{1 \backslash\right.\) over 2\(\left.\} \backslash\right]\) ,\(\backslash\left[\left\{C \_\{C B\}\right\}=\{1\right.\) \over 2\(\left.\} \backslash\right]\)

Fixed end moments are,

\section*{Strength of Materials}
\(\backslash\left[\mathrm{M}\left\} \_\{\mathrm{FAB}\}=-\left\{\left\{3 \backslash\right.\right.\right.\right.\) times \(\left.\left\{5^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\{12\}\right\}=-6.25\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right] ; \backslash\left[\mathrm{M}\{ \} \_\{\mathrm{FBA}\}=\{\{3 \backslash\right.\) times \(\left.\left\{5^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\{12\}\right\}=6.25\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\mathrm{M}\left\}_{-}\{\mathrm{FBC}\}=-\left\{\left\{10 \backslash\right.\right.\right.\right.\) times \(2 \backslash\) times \(\left.\left\{3^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\left\{5^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right\}=-7.2\{\backslash \operatorname{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right] ; \backslash\left[\mathrm{M}\{ \}_{-}\{\mathrm{FCB}\}=-\right.\) \(\left\{\left\{10 \backslash\right.\right.\) times \(3 \backslash\) times \(\left.\left\{2^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\left\{5^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right\}=4.8\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right]\)

Calculations are performed in the following table.
\begin{tabular}{|lr|lr|l|}
\hline \(\mathbf{A}\) & \(\mathbf{( 4 / 7 ) \mathbf { B }}\) & \(\mathbf{B ( 3 / 7 )}\) & \(\mathbf{C}\) & DF shwon in parenthesis \\
\hline-6.25 & 6.25 & -7.2 & 4.8 & Fixed end moment (Step 1) \\
\hline 6.25 & 0.54 & 0.41 & -4.8 & distributd balancing moment \\
\hline 0.27 & 3.12 & -2.4 & 0.21 & Carry over moments \\
\hline-0.27 & -0.41 & -0.31 & -0.21 & distributd balancing moment \\
\hline-0.21 & -0.14 & -0.11 & 0.16 & Carry over moments \\
\hline 0.21 & 0.14 & 0.11 & -0.16 & distributd balancing moment \\
\hline 0.07 & 0.11 & -0.08 & 0.06 & Carry over moments \\
\hline-0.07 & -0.02 & -0.01 & -0.06 & distributd balancing moment \\
\hline 0 & -9.59 & 0 & Final Moment \\
\hline
\end{tabular}


Fig. 17.4. Bending moment diagram (in kNm ).

\section*{AGRIMOON.COM}

All About Agriculcure...

\section*{LESSON 18. Displacement Method: Moment Distribution Method - 4}
18.1 Introduction : In this lesson the application of the Moment Distribution Method in frames where joint translations (side sway) are restrained is illustrated via two examples.

\subsection*{18.1.1 Example 1}

Draw the bending moment diagram for the follwing frame. EI is constant for all members.


Fig. 18.1.
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{k}_{-}\{\mathrm{BA}\}\right\}=\left\{\left\{4 \mathrm{E}\left\{\mathrm{I}_{-}\{\mathrm{BA}\}\right\}\right\}\right.\right.\) \over \(\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L}_{-}\{\mathrm{BA}\}\right\}\right\}\right\}=\{\{4 \mathrm{EI}\} \quad \backslash\) over 5\(\left.\} \backslash\right]\), \(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{k}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}=\left\{\left\{4 \mathrm{E}\left\{\mathrm{I} \_\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\right\}\right.\right.\) \over \(\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\right\}\right\}=\{\{2 \mathrm{EI}\} \backslash\) over 5\(\left.\} \backslash\right]\) and \(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{k}_{-}\{\mathrm{CD}\}\right\}=\left\{\left\{4 \mathrm{E}\left\{\mathrm{I} \_\{\mathrm{CD}\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L}_{-}\{\mathrm{CD}\}\right\}\right\}\right\}=\{\{4 \mathrm{EI}\}\) \over 5\} \(\backslash\) ]

Distribution factors for BA and BC are,
\(\backslash\left[\mathrm{D}\left\{\mathrm{F}_{-}\{\mathrm{BA}\}\right\}=\{2 \backslash\right.\) over 3\(\left.\} \backslash\right], \backslash\left[\mathrm{D}\left\{\mathrm{F}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}=\{1\right.\) \over 3\(\left.\} \backslash\right], \backslash\left[\mathrm{D}\left\{\mathrm{F}_{-}\{\mathrm{CB}\}\right\}=\{1\right.\) \over 3\(\left.\} \backslash\right]\) and \(\backslash\left[\mathrm{D}\left\{\mathrm{F} \_\{\mathrm{CD}\}\right\}=\{2\right.\) over 3\(\left.\} \backslash\right]\)

End A and D are fixed and therefore no moment will be carrid over to B and C from A and D respectively. Carry over factors for other joints,
\(\backslash\left[C \_\{B A\}=\{1\right.\) \over 2\(\left.\} \backslash\right], \backslash\left[C \_\{B C\}=\{1 \backslash\right.\) over 2\(\left.\} \backslash\right], \backslash\left[C \_\{C B\}=\{1 \backslash\right.\) over 2\(\left.\} \backslash\right]\) and \(\backslash\left[C \_\{C D\}=\{1\right.\) over 2\(\left.\} \backslash\right]\)

Fixed end moments are,
\(\backslash\left[\mathrm{M}\left\}_{-}\{\mathrm{FBC}\}=-\left\{\left\{7.5 \backslash\right.\right.\right.\right.\) times \(\left.\left\{\{10\}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\{12\}\right\}=-62.5\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right] ; \quad \backslash\left[\mathrm{M}\{ \} \_\{\mathrm{FCB}\}=\{\{7.5\right.\) \(\backslash\) times \(\{\{10\} \wedge 2\}\} \backslash\) over \(\{12\}\}=62.5\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash]\)
\(\backslash\left[\mathrm{M}\left\}_{-}\{\mathrm{FAB}\}=\mathrm{M}\{ \}_{-}\{\mathrm{FBA}\}=\mathrm{M}\{ \}_{-}\{\mathrm{FCD}\}=\mathrm{M}\{ \}_{-}\{\mathrm{FDC}\}=0 \backslash\right]\right.\).
Calculations are performed in the following table.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline \(\mathbf{A} \quad \mathbf{B}(2 / 3)\) & \(\mathbf{B ( 1 / 3 )} \quad \mathbf{C}(1 / 3)\) & C(2/3) D \\
\hline 0 O & -62.5 62.5 & 0 O \\
\hline 41.67 & \(20.83 \sim^{-20.83}\) & -41.67 \\
\hline 20.84 & \(-10.42 \sim \sim 10.42\) & \(\Rightarrow-20.84\) \\
\hline \[
6.95
\] & \(3.47 \quad-3.47\) & -6.95 \\
\hline 3.48 & -1.74 & \(\rightarrow \quad-3.48\) \\
\hline -1.16 & \(0.58 \sim-0.58\) & -1.16 \\
\hline 0.58 & \(-0.29<0.29\) & \(\longrightarrow-0.58\) \\
\hline 0.19 & \(0.10 \sim 0.10\) & -0.19 \\
\hline 0.24 & \(-0.05 \leadsto 0.05\) & \(\rightarrow-0.2\) \\
\hline 0.03 & 0.02 -0.02 & -0.03 \\
\hline 25.150 & -50 50 & -50 25.1 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}


Fig. 18.2. Bending moment diagram (in kNm ).

\section*{Example 2}

Draw the bending moment diagram for the following rigid frame.


Fig. 18.3.
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{k}_{-}\{\mathrm{BA}\}\right\}=\left\{\left\{3 \mathrm{E}\left\{\mathrm{I}_{-}\{\mathrm{BA}\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L}_{-}\{\mathrm{BA}\}\right\}\right\}\right\}=\{\{3 \mathrm{EI}\} \backslash\) over 3\(\left.\}=\mathrm{EI} \backslash\right], \quad \backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{k}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}=\right.\) \(\left\{\left\{4 \mathrm{E}\left\{\mathrm{I} \_\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\right\}\right\}=\{\{4 \mathrm{EI}\} \backslash\) over 5\(\left.\} \backslash\right]\) and \(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{k}_{-}\{\mathrm{BD}\}\right\}=\left\{\left\{4 \mathrm{E}\left\{\mathrm{I} \_\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{L_{-}\{B C\}\right\}\right\}\right\}=\{\{8 \mathrm{EI}\} \backslash\) over 4\(\left.\}=2 \mathrm{EI} \backslash\right]\)

Distribution factors for BA and BC are,
\(\backslash\left[\mathrm{D}\left\{\mathrm{F}_{-}\{\mathrm{BA}\}\right\}=\{5 \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\{19\}\} \backslash\right], \backslash\left[\mathrm{D}\left\{\mathrm{F}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}=\{4\right.\) \over \(\left.\{19\}\} \backslash\right]\) and \(\backslash\left[\mathrm{D}\left\{\mathrm{F}_{-}\{\mathrm{BD}\}\right\}=\{\{10\}\right.\) \over \{19\}\}\]

End C and D are fixed and therefore no moment will be carrid over to B from C and D. Carry over factors for other joints,

\section*{Strength of Materials}
\(\backslash\left\{\left\{C_{2}\{A B\}\right\}=\{1\right.\) lover 2\(\left.\} \backslash\right]\), \(\backslash\left\{\left\{C \_\{B A\}\right\}=\{1\right.\) lover 2\(\left.\} \backslash\right]\), \(\backslash\left\{\left\{C \_\{B C\}\right\}=\{1\right.\) over 2\(\left.\} \backslash\right]\) ,\(\backslash\left[\left\{C \_\{B D\}\right\}=\{1\right.\) \over 2\(\left.\} \backslash\right]\)

Fixed end moments are,
\(\backslash\left[\mathrm{M}\left\} \_\{\mathrm{FAB}\}=-\left\{\left\{3 \backslash\right.\right.\right.\right.\) times \(\left.\left\{3^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\{12\}\right\}=-2.25\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right] ; \backslash\left[\mathrm{M}\{ \} \_\{\mathrm{FBA}\}=\{\{3 \backslash\right.\) times \(\left.\left\{3^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\{12\}\right\}=2.25\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\mathrm{M}\left\} \_\{\mathrm{FBC}\}=-\left\{\left\{15 \backslash\right.\right.\right.\right.\) times \(2 \backslash\) times \(\left.\left\{3^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\left\{5^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right\}=-10.8\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right] ; \backslash\left[\mathrm{M}\{ \}_{-}\{\mathrm{FCB}\}\right.\) \(=\left\{\left\{15 \backslash\right.\right.\) times \(3 \backslash\) times \(\left.\left\{2^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\left\{5^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right\}=7.2\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right]\)

Calculations are performed in the following table.
\begin{tabular}{|l|r|}
\hline \(\mathbf{- 8 . 9 9}\) & \(\mathbf{8 . 1 4}\) \\
\hline 0.05 & 0.16 \\
\hline & \\
\hline 0.31 & -0.12 \\
\hline & 0.9 \\
\hline-0.24 & 7.2 \\
\hline & \(\mathbf{C}\) \\
\hline 1.8 & \\
\hline-10.8 & \\
\hline B & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
A



Fig. 18.4. Bending moment diagram.

\section*{LESSON 19. Displacement Method: Moment Distribution Method - 5}
19.1 Introduction : In this lesson we will learn how to apply the Moment Distribution Method in frames where joint translation (sidesway) is allowed. The procedure is illustrated via the following example.

\section*{Example 1}

Draw the bending moment diagram for the follwing frame. EI is constant for all members.


Fig. 19.1.
The above problem can be represented as the superposition of two sub-problems as shwon in Figure 18.2.


Fig. 19.2.
In the first sub-problem (Figure 18.2a), sidesway is prevented and therefore can be analyzed by moment distribtuin mehod as discussed in the previous lesson. Suppose \(C_{x}\) be the horizontal reaction at \(C\). Now in the second sub-problem apply an arbitrary sidesway \(d\) as shown in Figure 18.2b. Calculate horizontal force F due to arbitrary sidesway d. Then the beam end moment in the orizinal structure is obtained as,
\(\backslash\left[M\left\} \_\{\text {original }\}=M\{ \} \_\{\text {sub }- \text { problem } 1\}+\mathrm{kM}\{ \} \_\{\text {sub }- \text { problem } 2\} \backslash\right]\right.\)
Where, \(\backslash\left[\mathrm{k}=\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{C} \_\mathrm{x}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over F\(\left.\} \backslash\right]\)

\section*{Strength of Materials}

\section*{Step1: Solution of sub-problem 1 (sidesway restrained)}
 \over \(\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L} \_\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}\right\}\right\}=\left\{\{2 \mathrm{EI}\} \backslash\right.\) over 5\}\] and \[\{k_\{CD\}\}=\{\{4E\{I_\{CD\}\}\} \over \(\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L} \_\{\mathrm{CD}\}\right\}\right\}\right\}=\{\{4 \mathrm{EI}\}\) \over 5 \(3 \backslash]\)

Distribution factors are,
\(\backslash\left[\mathrm{D}\left\{\mathrm{F}_{-}\{\mathrm{BA}\}\right\}=\{2\right.\) over 3\(\left.\} \backslash\right], \backslash\left[\mathrm{D}\left\{\mathrm{F}_{-}\{\mathrm{BC}\}\right\}=\{1\right.\) \over 3\(\left.\} \backslash\right], \backslash\left[\mathrm{D}\left\{\mathrm{F}_{-}\{\mathrm{CB}\}\right\}=\{1\right.\) over 3\(\left.\} \backslash\right]\) and \[D\{F_\{CD\}\}=\{2 \over 3\(\} \backslash]\)

End A is fixed and therefore no moment will be carrid over to B from A. Carry over factors for other joints,
\[C_\{BA\}=\{1 \over 2\}\], \[C_\{BC\}=\{1 \over 2\}\], \[C_\{CB\}=\{1 \over 2\}\] and \[C_\{CD\}=\{1 \over 2\}\]

Fixed end moments are,
\(\backslash[\mathrm{M}\}\}_{-}\{F B C\}=-\{\{7.5 \backslash\) times \(\{\{10\} \wedge 2\}\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\{12\}\}=-62.5\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right] ; \quad\) [M \(\}\) _ \(\{\mathrm{FCB}\}=-\{\{7.5\) \(\backslash\) times \(\{\{10\} \wedge 2\}\} \backslash\) over \(\{12\}\}=62.5\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash]\)
\(\backslash\left[\mathrm{M}\left\}_{-}\{\mathrm{FAB}\}=\mathrm{M}\{ \}_{-}\{\mathrm{FBA}\}=\mathrm{M}\{ \}_{-}\{\mathrm{FCD}\}=\mathrm{M}\{ \}_{-}\{\mathrm{FDC}\}=0 \backslash\right]\right.\)
Calculations are performed in the following Table.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \(\mathrm{A} \quad \mathbf{B}(2 / 3)\) & \(\mathrm{B}(1 / 3) \quad \mathrm{C}(1 / 3)\) & C(2/3) & D \\
\hline 00 & \(\begin{array}{ll}-62.5 & 62.5\end{array}\) & 0 & 0 \\
\hline 41.67 & \(20.83 \quad-20.83\) & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{-41.67} \\
\hline 20.84 & \(-10.42 \leftrightarrows 10.42\) & & -20.84 \\
\hline - 6.95 & \(3.47 \sim-3.47\) & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{-6.95} \\
\hline 3.48 & \(-1.74 \leadsto 1.74\) & & -3.48 \\
\hline 1.16 & \(0.58 \sim-0.58\) & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{-1.16} \\
\hline 0.58 & \(-0.29 \longleftrightarrow 0.29\) & & -0.58 \\
\hline -0.19 & \(0.10 \sim-0.10\) & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{-0.19} \\
\hline \(0.2 \leftarrow\) & \(-0.05 \leadsto 0.05\) & & - 0.0 .2 \\
\hline 0.03 & 0.02 -0.02 & -0.03 & \\
\hline 25 50 & -50 50 & -50 & -25 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}


Fig. 19.3.

\section*{Strength of Materials}

From the free body diagram of AB and CD (Figure 18.3),
\(\backslash\left\{\left\{A_{-} x\right\}=\left\{\left\{\left\{M_{-}\{A B\}\right\}+\left\{M_{-}\{B A\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{L_{-}\{A B\}\right\}\right\}\right\}=\{\{25+50\} \backslash\) over 5\}=75\{ \(\mathbf{~ r m}\{\) kN \(\left.\}\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{D_{-} x\right\}=\left\{\left\{\left\{M_{-}\{C D\}\right\}+\left\{M_{-}\{D C\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{L_{-}\{C D\}\right\}\right\}\right\}=\{\{-25-50\} \backslash\) over 5\(\}=75\{\backslash\) rm \(\left.\{\mathrm{kN}\}\} \backslash\right]\)
Also,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{C \_x\right\}=10+\left\{A \_x\right\}+\left\{B \_x\right\}=10\{\backslash \operatorname{rm}\{-75\}\}+7\{\backslash \operatorname{rm}\{5\}\}=\{\backslash \operatorname{rm}\{1\}\} 0\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kN}\}\} \backslash\right]\)

\section*{Step 2: Solution of sub-problem 2 (for an arbitrary sidesway)}

Let an arbitray sway \(\delta=100 / \mathrm{EI}\) is applied at C. Fixed end moments due to \(\delta\) are,
\(\backslash\left[\mathrm{M}\left\}_{-}\{\mathrm{FAB}\}=\mathrm{M}\{ \} \_\{\mathrm{FBA}\}=-\left\{\{6 \mathrm{EI} \backslash\right.\right.\right.\) delta \(\}\) \over \(\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L}_{-}\{\mathrm{AB}\}\right\}\right\}\right\}=-\{\{6 \mathrm{EI}\} \backslash\) over 5\(\} \backslash\) times \(\{\{100\}\) \over \(\{\mathrm{EI}\}\}=-120\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash]\)
\(\backslash\left[\mathrm{M}\left\}_{-}\{\mathrm{FCD}\}=\mathrm{M}\{ \} \_\{\mathrm{FDC}\}=-\left\{\{6 \mathrm{EI} \backslash\right.\right.\right.\) delta \(\}\) \over \(\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{L}_{-}\{\mathrm{CD}\}\right\}\right\}\right\}=-\{\{6 \mathrm{EI}\} \backslash\) over 5\(\} \backslash\) times \(\{\{100\}\) \over \(\{\mathrm{EI}\}\}=-120\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash]\)

Moment distribution calculations,
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \(\mathbf{A} \quad \mathbf{B}(2 / 3)\) & B(1/3) & C(1/3) & C(2/3) & D \\
\hline -120 -120 & 0 & 0 & -120 & -120 \\
\hline 80 & & 40 & 80 & \\
\hline 40 & 20 & 20 & & 40 \\
\hline -13.33 & -6.67 & -6.67 & -13.33 & \\
\hline -6.67 & \(-3.34\) & -3.34 & & -6.67 \\
\hline 2.22 & 1.11 & 1.11 & 2.22 & \\
\hline 1.11 & 0.56 & 0.56 & & 1.11 \\
\hline -0.37 & -0.19 & -0.19 & -0.37 & \\
\hline -0.19 & -0.1 & -0.1 & & -0.19 \\
\hline 0.03 & 0.07 & 0.07 & 0.03 & \\
\hline -85.75 -51.45 & 51.45 & 51.45 & -51.45 & -85.75 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Horizontal reactions at A and D are,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{A \_x\right\}=\left\{\left\{\left\{M_{-}\{A B\}\right\}+\left\{M_{-}\{B A\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\left\{L_{-} \_A B\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\}=\{\{-85.75-51.45\} \backslash\) over 5\(\}=-27.44\{\backslash\) rm \(\{\) \(\mathrm{kN}\}\} \backslash]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{D \_x\right\}=\left\{\left\{\left\{M_{-}\{C D\}\right\}+\left\{M_{-}\{D C\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left\{\left\{L_{-} \_\right.\right.\)CD \(\left.\left.\left.\}\right\}\right\}\right\}=\{\{-85.75-51.45\} \backslash\) over 5\(\}=-27.44\{\backslash\) rm \(\{\) kN\}\}\]

Therefore, total horizontal force due to lateral sway \(\delta=100 /\) EI an be ditermined by the following equilibrium equation,
\(\backslash\left[F+\left\{A \_x\right\}+\left\{D \_x\right\}=0 \backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\left.F=54.88\{\backslash \operatorname{rm}\{k N\}\} \backslash\right]\)

\section*{Strength of Materials}

Hence, \(\backslash\left[k=\left\{C \_x\right\} / F=10 / 54.88 \backslash\right]\)
Final moment now can be obtained as,
\(\backslash\left[\mathrm{M}\left\} \_\{\text {original }\}=\mathrm{M}\{ \} \_\{\text {sub - problem1 }\}+\mathrm{kM}\{ \} \_\{\text {sub - problem } 2\} \backslash\right]\right.\)
Therefore,
\(\backslash\left[\mathrm{M}\left\} \_\{\mathrm{AB}\}=\mathrm{M}\{ \}_{-}\{\mathrm{AB} 1\}+\mathrm{kM}\{ \}_{-}\{\mathrm{AB} 2\}=25+\backslash \operatorname{left}(\{10 / 54.88\} \backslash\right.\right.\) right \() \backslash\) times \((-85.75)=\) 9.375\{\} 1 \mathrm { rm } \{ \mathrm { kNm } \} \} \backslash ]
\(\backslash\left[\mathrm{M}\left\} \_\{\mathrm{BA}\}=\mathrm{M}\{ \} \_\{\mathrm{BA} 1\}+\mathrm{kM}\{ \} \_\{\mathrm{BA} 2\}=50+\backslash \operatorname{left}(\{10 / 54.88\} \backslash\right.\right.\) right \() \backslash\) times \((-\) \(51.45)=40.625\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash]\)
\(\backslash\left[\mathrm{M}\left\} \_\{\mathrm{BC}\}=\mathrm{M}\{ \} \_\{\mathrm{BC} 1\}+\mathrm{kM}\{ \} \_\{\mathrm{BC} 2\}=-50+\backslash \operatorname{left}(\{10 / 54.88\} \backslash\right.\right.\) right \() \backslash\) times \((51.45)=-\) 40.625\{\} \mathfrak { r m } \{ \mathrm { kNm } \} \} \backslash ]
\(\backslash\left[\mathrm{M}\left\} \_\{\mathrm{CB}\}=\mathrm{M}\{ \} \_\{\mathrm{CB} 1\}+\mathrm{kM}\{ \} \_\{\mathrm{CB} 2\}=50+\backslash \operatorname{left}(\{10 / 54.88\} \backslash\right.\right.\) right \() \backslash\) times \((51.45)=59.375\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash]\)
\(\backslash\left[\mathrm{M}\left\} \_\{C D\}=\mathrm{M}\{ \} \_\{C D 1\}+\mathrm{kM}\right\}\right\} \_\{C D 2\}=-50+\backslash \operatorname{left}(\{10 / 54.88\} \backslash\) right \() \backslash\) times \((-51.45)=-\) 59.375\{ \(\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash]\)
\(\backslash\left[\mathrm{M}_{\{ }\right\} \_\{\mathrm{DC}\}=\mathrm{M}\{ \} \_\{\mathrm{DC} 1\}+\mathrm{kM}\{ \} \_\{\mathrm{DC} 2\}=-25+\backslash \operatorname{left}(\{10 / 54.88\} \backslash\) right \() \backslash\) times \((-85.75)=-\) 40.625\{\rm\{ kNm\}\}\]


Figure 19.4: Bending moment Diagram.

\section*{LESSON 20. Approximate analysis of fixed and continuous beams - 1}

Sometimes the configuration and complexity of the structures may be such that the exact method of analysis is either not available or unfeasible to apply. In such cases, an approximate methods my be constituted based on some simple and yet reasonable assumptions. In this lesson and the next lesson we will determine approximate solutions for some common types of statically indeterminate structures. .

\subsection*{20.1 Portal Method for Frames Subjected to Lateral Load}


Fig. 20.1.
Consider a portal frame as shown in Fgiure 20.1a. The unknown reaction components are \(A_{x}, A_{y}, D_{x}\) and \(D_{y}\) which can not be determined by three equilibrium conditions. Therefore the structure is statically indeterminate with indeterminacy one. Analysis of this structure through the other methods (for statically indterminate structures) shows that . Now while analysing such frame if it is assumed a priori that the horizontal reactions at both legs are same i.e., , the number of unknown reaction components is reduced to three viz. \(A_{\mathrm{y}}, D_{\mathrm{y}}\) and \(H\) which can be determined through three equations of statics.

Consider another case of the same portal frame but legs are fixed as shwon in Figure 20.2b. The six unknown reaction components are \(A_{x}, A_{y}, M_{A}, D_{x}, D_{y}\) and \(M_{D}\). Hence the structure is indeterminate with indeterminacy three. In order to have a complete solution of the structure three assumptions must be made. Following are the observations based on analysis of this structure through the other methods (for statically indterminate structures),
- Horizontal reactions at both legs are same i.e., .
- Near the centre of each leg bending moment changes its sign (Figure 20.2a) and hence has zero value. These points are called points of inflection.


Fig. 20.2
Based on the first observation it is assumed \(\backslash\left[\left\{A_{-} x\right\}=\left\{D_{-} x\right\} \backslash\right]\). This reduces the degree of indeterminacy by one.

Based on the second observation it is assumed that there is a point of inflection at the centre of each leg. This is equivalent to assuming that hinges exist at the centre of each leg i.e, at E and F (Figure 20.2b). Each intermediate hinge gives one additional equation and therefore reduces indeterminacy by one.

Combining above two assumptions, now the degree of indeterminacy of the structure is,
3-1 (assumption 1\()-2^{\prime} 1(\) assumption 2\()=0\)
Therefore the structure now becomes determinate. The above method is illustrated in the following example.

\section*{Example 1: Single bay and single storey}


Fig. 20.3.


Fig. 20.4.

\section*{Strength of Materials}

Assumption 1 gives,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{A} \_\mathrm{x}\right\}=\left\{\mathrm{D} \_\mathrm{x}\right\}=10 / 2=5\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kN}\}\} \backslash\right]\)
According to assumption 2, moment at E is zero,
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) sum \(\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{A}\right\}\right\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(2.5 \backslash\) times \(5+\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{A}\right\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{A}\right\}=-12.5\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\)
\(\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash]\)
[Figure 20.4b]
Similarly \(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{D}\right\}=12.5\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right]\)
Taking moment about A,
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) sum \(\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M} \_A\right\}\right\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{A}\right\}-\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{D}\right\}+10 \backslash\) times 5-10 \(\backslash\) times \(\left\{\mathrm{D} \_\mathrm{y}\right\}=0\)
\(\backslash\) Rightarrow - 12.5-12.5 + 50-10 \(\backslash\) times \(\left.\left\{D \_y\right\}=0 \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\left.\left\{\mathrm{D} \_\mathrm{y}\right\}=2.5\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kN}\}\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) sum \(\{\{\) F_y \(\}\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\{\) A_y \(\}+\left\{D \_y\right\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left.\left\{A \_y\right\}=-2.5\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kN}\}\} \backslash\right]\)
Final solution,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{A_{-} x\right\}=\left\{D \_x\right\}=5\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kN}\}\} \backslash\right] ; \quad \backslash\left[-\left\{\mathrm{A}_{-} \mathrm{y}\right\}=\left\{\mathrm{D} \_\mathrm{y}\right\}=2.5\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kN}\}\} \backslash\right]\) and \(\backslash[-\) \(\left.\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{A}\right\}=\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{D}\right\}=12.5\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash\right]\)

\section*{Example 2: Multiple bays and multiple storeys}

In practical situations building frames constitute multiple bays and multiple stories as shown in Figure 20.5. Here we will learn how to analyse such frames using portal method.

\section*{Assumptions}
- Point of inflection exist at the mid-point of each girder and column.
- The total horizontal shear at each storey is divided between the columns of that storey such that the interior column carries twice the shear of exterior column.

The last assumption is arrived at by considering each bay as a portal as shown in Figure 20.6. Interior columns are composed of two columns and thus carries twice the shear of exterior column.


Fig. 20.5.

\section*{Strength of Materials}

The portal method is illustrated via the following example.


Fig. 20.6.


Fig. 20.7
Free body diagrams of different parts of the structures are shown in Fgiure 20.7.
From assumption \(2, \backslash\left[2\left\{A \_x\right\}=2\left\{C \_x\right\}=\left\{B \_x\right\} \backslash\right]\) and \(\backslash\left[2\left\{V \_P\right\}=2\left\{V \_R\right\}=\left\{V \_Q\right\} \backslash\right]\)
For first storey, \(\backslash\left[\left\{A_{-} x\right\}+\left\{B \_x\right\}+\left\{C \_x\right\}=20+20 \backslash\right] \backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\left\{A \_x\right\}=10\{\backslash\) rm \(\left.\{k N\}\} \backslash\right]\), \(\backslash\left[\left\{B \_x\right\}=20\{\backslash r m\{k N\}\} \backslash\right]\) and \(\backslash\left[\left\{C \_x\right\}=10\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kN}\}\} \backslash\right]\)

For second storey, \(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{V} \_A\right\}+\left\{\mathrm{V} \_\mathrm{C}\right\}+\left\{\mathrm{V} \_\mathrm{B}\right\}=20 \backslash\right] \backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\mathrm{V} \_\mathrm{P}\right\}=5\{\backslash\) rm \(\left.\{\mathrm{kN}\}\} \backslash\right]\), \(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{V} \_\mathrm{Q}\right\}=10\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kN}\}\} \backslash\right]\) and \(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{V} \_\mathrm{R}\right\}=5\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kN}\}\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) sum \(\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{M}\right\}\right\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{A}\right\}+1.5 \backslash\) times \(\left\{\mathrm{V} \_\mathrm{A}\right\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{A}\right\}=-15\{\backslash\) rm \(\{\) kNm \(\}\} \backslash]\)

\section*{Strength of Materials}
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) sum \(\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{N}\right\}\right\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{A}\right\}+1.5 \backslash\) times \(\left\{\mathrm{V} \_\mathrm{A}\right\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{A}\right\}=-15\{\backslash\) rm \(\{\) kNm \(\}\} \backslash]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) sum \(\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{O}\right\}\right\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{A}\right\}+1.5 \backslash\) times \(\left\{\mathrm{V} \_\mathrm{A}\right\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{A}\right\}=-15\{\backslash\) rm \(\{\) kNm\}\}\]
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) sum \(\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{U}\right\}\right\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(1.5 \backslash\) times \(\left\{\mathrm{V} \_\mathrm{P}\right\}+2 \backslash\) times \(\left\{\mathrm{F} \_\mathrm{P}\right\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\{\) F_P \(\}=-\) \(3.75\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kN}\}\} \backslash]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) sum \(\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{V}\right\}\right\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(1.5 \backslash\) times \(\left\{\mathrm{V} \_\mathrm{R}\right\}\) - \(2 \backslash\) times \(\left\{\mathrm{F} \_\mathrm{R}\right\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left.\left\{\mathrm{F}_{-} R\right\}=3.75\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kN}\}\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{F}_{-} \mathrm{P}\right\}+\left\{\mathrm{F} \_\mathrm{Q}\right\}+\left\{\mathrm{F} \_\mathrm{R}\right\}=0 \backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\left.\left\{\mathrm{F} \_\mathrm{Q}\right\}=0 \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{A}_{-} \mathrm{y}\right\}=\left\{\mathrm{F} \_\mathrm{M}\right\}=\left\{\mathrm{F} \_\mathrm{P}\right\}=-3.75\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kN}\}\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{B \_y\right\}=\left\{F \_N\right\}=\left\{F \_Q\right\}=0 \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{C \_y\right\}=\{\right.\) F_O \(\}=\{\) F_R \(\left.\}=3.75\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kN}\}\} \backslash\right]\)
An illustration of determining unknown support reactions are given above. Similarly by considering free body diagram of different parts as shown in Figure 20.7 and applying equlibrium conditions, member forces can also be determined.

\section*{LESSON 21. Approximate Analysis of Fixed and Continuous Beams - 2}
21.1 Introduction : In this lesson we will learn another method, called the Cantilever method for approximate analysis of rigid frames subjected to lateral load. Similar to the Portal method as discussed in the previous lecture, the Cantilever method is also based on few assumptions. These assumptions are as follows,
- There is a point of inflection at the mid-point of each girder and column.
- The axial load in each column of a storey is proportional to the horizontal distance of the that column from the centre of gravity of all the column of the storey under consideration.

The above two assumptions give additional equations required for solving unknown reaction components. The method is illustrated via the following examples.

\section*{Examples}


Fig. 21.1.

\section*{Strength of Materials}


Fig. 21.2.
Free body diagrams of different parts of the structures are shown in Fgiure 20.7. Assuming all columns have the same cross-sectional area, the centre of gravity of the columns for each storey is, \(\backslash[(3+7) / 3=3.33\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{m}\}\} \backslash]\) from A. Therefore, \(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{F}_{-} \mathrm{M}\right\} \backslash\right]\)
,\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{F} \_\mathrm{N}\right\} \backslash\right]\) and \(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{F} \_\mathrm{O}\right\} \backslash\right]\) are related as,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{F}_{-} \mathrm{N}\right\}=\{\{3.33-3\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\{3.33\}\}\left\{\mathrm{F} \_\mathrm{M}\right\}=0.1\left\{\mathrm{~F} \_\mathrm{M}\right\} \backslash\right]\) and \(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{F} \_\mathrm{O}\right\}=\{\{3.33-7\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\{3.33\}\}\left\{\mathrm{F}_{-} \mathrm{M}\right\}=-1.10\left\{\mathrm{~F} \_\mathrm{M}\right\} \backslash\right]\)

Taking moment about O of all the forces acting on the part above the horizontal plane passing through the points of inflection of the columns of the first storey,
we have,
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) sum \(\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{O}\right\}\right\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(7 \backslash\) times \(\left\{\mathrm{F} \_\mathrm{M}\right\}+4 \backslash\) times \(\left\{\mathrm{F} \_\mathrm{N}\right\}+2 \backslash\) times \(20+5 \backslash\) times 10 \(=0 \backslash]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(7 \backslash\) times \(\left\{\mathrm{F}_{-} \mathrm{M}\right\}+4 \backslash\) times \(0.1\left\{\mathrm{~F} \_\mathrm{M}\right\}=-90 \backslash\) Rightarrow-12.162\{ \(\left.\left.2 \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kN}\}\right\} \backslash\right]\)
Hence,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{F} \_\mathrm{N}\right\}=0.1\left\{\mathrm{~F} \_\mathrm{M}\right\}=-1.216\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kN}\}\} \backslash\right]\) and \(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{F} \_\mathrm{O}\right\}=-1.10\left\{\mathrm{~F} \_\mathrm{M}\right\}=13.378\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kN}\}\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{F}_{-} \mathrm{P}\right\} \backslash\right], \backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{F} \_\mathrm{Q}\right\} \backslash\right]\) and \(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{F} \_\mathrm{R}\right\} \backslash\right]\) will also follow the similar proportion. Therefore,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{F}_{-} \mathrm{Q}\right\}=0.1\left\{\mathrm{~F}_{-} \mathrm{P}\right\} \backslash\right]\) and \(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{F}_{-} R\right\}=-1.10\left\{\mathrm{~F} \_\mathrm{P}\right\} \backslash\right]\)

\section*{Strength of Materials}

Now taking moment about R, we have,
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) sum \(\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{R}\right\}\right\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(7 \backslash\) times \(\{\) F_P \(\}+4 \backslash\) times \(\left\{\mathrm{F} \_\mathrm{Q}\right\}+2 \backslash\) times \(\left.10=0 \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(7 \backslash\) times \(\left\{\mathrm{F} \_\mathrm{P}\right\}+4 \backslash\) times \(0.1 \backslash\) times \(\left\{\mathrm{F} \_\mathrm{P}\right\}=-20 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\mathrm{F} \_\mathrm{P}\right\}=-\) \(2.70\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kN}\}\} \backslash]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{F} \_\mathrm{Q}\right\}=0.1\left\{\mathrm{~F} \_\mathrm{P}\right\}=-0.27\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kN}\}\} \backslash\right]\) and \(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{F} \_\mathrm{R}\right\}=-1.10\left\{\mathrm{~F} \_\mathrm{P}\right\}=2.97\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kN}\}\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) sum \(\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{U}\right\}\right\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(1.5 \backslash\) times \(\left\{\mathrm{V} \_\mathrm{P}\right\}+1.5 \backslash\) times \(\left\{\mathrm{F} \_\mathrm{P}\right\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\mathrm{V} \_\mathrm{P}\right\}=\) \(2.7\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kN}\}\} \backslash]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) sum \(\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{V}\right\}\right\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(1.5 \backslash\) times \(\left\{\mathrm{V} \_\mathrm{R}\right\}\)-2 \(\backslash\) times \(\left\{\mathrm{F} \_\mathrm{R}\right\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left.\left\{\mathrm{V} \_\mathrm{R}\right\}=3.96\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kN}\}\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{V} \_\mathrm{P}\right\}+\left\{\mathrm{V} \_\mathrm{Q}\right\}+\left\{\mathrm{V} \_\mathrm{R}\right\}=10 \backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\left.\left\{\mathrm{V} \_\mathrm{Q}\right\}=3.07\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kN}\}\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{F}_{-} \mathrm{M}\right\}-\left\{\mathrm{F}_{-} \mathrm{P}\right\}-\left\{\mathrm{V} \_\mathrm{S}\right\}=0 \backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\left.\left\{\mathrm{V} \_\mathrm{S}\right\}=-9.462\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kN}\}\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) sum \(\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{D}\right\}\right\}=1.5 \backslash\) times \(\left\{\mathrm{V} \_\mathrm{P}\right\}+2 \backslash\) times \(\left\{\mathrm{V} \_\mathrm{M}\right\}+1.5 \backslash\) times \(\left\{\mathrm{V} \_\mathrm{S}\right\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left.\left\{\mathrm{V} \_\mathrm{M}\right\}=5.07\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kN}\}\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{A_{-} x\right\}=\left\{V \_M\right\}=5.07\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kN}\}\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{A} \_\mathrm{y}\right\}=\left\{\mathrm{F} \_\mathrm{M}\right\}=-12.162\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kN}\}\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) sum \(\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{M}\right\}\right\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{A}\right\}+2 \backslash\) times \(\left\{\mathrm{A} \_\mathrm{x}\right\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{A}\right\}=-10.14\{\backslash\) rm \(\{\) \(\mathrm{kNm}\}\} \backslash]\)

An illustration of determining unknown support reactions at A is given above. Similarly by considering free body diagram of different parts as shown in Figure 21.2 and applying equlibrium conditions, other support reactions and member forces can also be determined.

\section*{MODULE 3. Columns and Struts}

\section*{LESSON 22. Columns and Struts}

\subsection*{22.1 Buckling and Stability}

Lateral bending of a straight slender member from its longitudinal position due to compression is referred to as buckling. Buckling is encountered in many practical columns. Load at which buckling occurs depends on many factors such as material strength, geometry of the column, end conditions etc. In this module we will learn different methods for determining buckling load of slender columns.

\subsection*{22.2 Euler Load for Columns with Pinned End}

\section*{Assumptions}
- Member is prismatic and perfectly straight.
- The material is homogeneous and linear elastic.
- One end of the member is hinged and the other is restrained against horizontal movement as shown in Figure 22.2a.
- The compressive load is acting along the longitudinal axis of the member.
- Lateral deformation of the member is small.


Fig. 22.2.
From equation of elastic line (lesson 3), we have,.
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{d}^{\wedge} 2\right\} \mathrm{y}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\mathrm{d}\left\{\mathrm{x}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right\}=-\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M}_{-} \mathrm{x}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\left.\{E I\}\right\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{d}^{\wedge} 2\right\} \mathrm{y}\right\}\right.\) \over \(\left.\left\{\mathrm{d}\left\{\mathrm{x}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right\}+\{\mathrm{P}\) \over \(\left.\{E I\}\} y=0 \backslash\right]\) (22.2)

\section*{Strength of Materials}

Equation (22.2) is a second order linear differential equation with constant coefficients. Boundary conditions are,
\(\backslash[\mathrm{y}(\mathrm{x}=0)=\mathrm{y}(\mathrm{x}=1)=0 \backslash]\)
Equations (22.2) - (22.3) define a linear eigenvalue problem, whose solution may be written as,
\(\backslash[y=A \backslash \cos k x+B \backslash \sin k x \backslash]\)
where, \(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{k}^{\wedge} 2\right\}=\{\mathrm{P} /\{\mathrm{EI}\}\} \backslash\right]\). Constants \(A\) and \(B\) may be determined from the boundary conditions (Equation 22.3),

Imposing \(y(x=0)=0\) we have \(A=0\).
\(\operatorname{Imposing} y(x=1)=0\) we have,
\(\backslash[B \backslash \sin \mathrm{kl}=0 \backslash]\)
As \(\mathrm{B} \neq 0, \backslash[\backslash \sin \mathrm{kl}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\mathrm{kl}=\mathrm{n} \backslash \mathrm{pi} \backslash]\)
where,
Hence,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{k}^{\wedge} 2\right\}=\{\mathrm{P} \backslash\right.\) over \(\{E I\}\}=\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{n}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\left\{\backslash \mathrm{pi}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\left\{1^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\mathrm{P}_{-}\{\mathrm{crn}\}\right\}=\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{n}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\right.\) pi \(\left.\left.{ }^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\{\{1 \wedge 2\}\}\right\} E I \backslash\right]\)
The eigenvalues \(\backslash\left[\left\{P_{-}\{c r n\}\right\} \backslash\right]\) are the critical loads at which buckling takes place in different modes which are given by,
\[
\begin{equation*}
\backslash[y=B \backslash \sin \{\{n \backslash p i x\} \backslash \text { over } l\} \backslash] \tag{22.7}
\end{equation*}
\]

The smallest Euler buckling load is \((\mathrm{n}=1)\),
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{P}_{-} \mathrm{E}\right\}=\left\{\left\{\left\{\backslash \mathrm{pi} \wedge_{2}\right\} \mathrm{EI}\right\} \quad\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left.\{\{1 \wedge 2\}\}\right\} \backslash\right]\) (22.8)

\subsection*{22.3 Euler Load for Columns with Different End Conditions}

Equation (22.8) may be recast as,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{P} \_\mathrm{E}\right\}=\left\{\left\{\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\right.\right.\) pi \(\left.\left.{ }^{\wedge} 2\right\} \mathrm{EI}\right\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{1 \_\{\mathrm{eff}\}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\right]\)
where, \(l_{\text {eff }}\) is the effective length of the column. For column with both ends hinged, \(l_{\text {eff }}=l\). Different end condition may increase or decrease the effective length and consequently change the critical buckling load. Effective lengths of column with different end conditions are given below.


Pinned - fixed \(\left(l_{\text {eff }}=0.7 l\right)\)


Fixed - fixed
( \(l_{\text {eff }}=0.5 l\) )


Cantilever
\(\left(l_{e f f}=2 l\right)\)

Fig. 22.3.

\section*{LESSON 23. Columns and Struts}

\subsection*{23.1 Limitation Of Euler's Theory of Buckling}

Euler's formula for buckling load is,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{P} \_\mathrm{E}\right\}=\left\{\{\{\backslash\right.\right.\) pi \(\wedge 2\} \mathrm{EI}\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{1 \_\{\mathrm{eff}\} \wedge \wedge 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\right]\)
If the cross-section of the column is such that it has different \(I\) with respect to different axis, the buckling load is given by,
\[
\begin{equation*}
\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{P} \_E\right\}=\left\{\left\{\{\backslash \text { pi } \wedge 2\} E\left\{I_{-}\{\backslash \min \}\right\}\right\} \backslash \text { over }\left\{1 \_\{\operatorname{eff}\} \wedge 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\right] \tag{23.2}
\end{equation*}
\]
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\{\) P_E \(\}=\left\{\left\{\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\right.\) pi \(\left.\left.^{\wedge} 2\right\} A E\right\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left\{1 \_\{e f f\} \wedge 2\right\}\right\}\left\{\left\{\left\{I \_\{\backslash \min \}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over A \(\}=\{\{\{\backslash\) pi \(\wedge 2\} A E\}\) \(\backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{1 \_\{\operatorname{eff}\} \wedge 2\right\}\right\} k_{-}\{\backslash \min \}^{\wedge} 2 \backslash\right]\left[\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{k} \_\{\backslash \min \}\right\}=\backslash\right.\right.\) sqrt \(\left\{\left\{\left\{\left\{I \_\{\backslash \min \}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left.\left.A\right\}\right\} \backslash\right]\) is minimum the radius of gyration ]
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{P} \_\mathrm{E}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over A\(\}=\{\backslash\) pi \(\wedge 2\} \mathrm{E}\left\{\backslash \operatorname{left}\left(\left\{\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{k} \_\backslash \backslash \min \right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\left\{1 \_\{\text {eff }\}\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\}\) \(\backslash\) right) \(\left.\left.{ }^{\wedge} 2\right\} \backslash\right]\)

Now \(\backslash\left[\left\{\left\{\mathrm{P}_{-} \mathrm{E}\right\}\right\} /\left\{\mathrm{E} \backslash\right.\right.\) le \(\left\{\backslash\right.\) sigma \(\left.\left.\left.\_\mathrm{c}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right]\), where, \(\sigma_{c}\) is the crushing stress of a short column. Therefore,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\backslash \mathrm{pi}{ }^{\wedge} 2\right\} \mathrm{E}\left\{\backslash \operatorname{left}\left(\left\{\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{k} \_\backslash \backslash \min \right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash \text { over }\left\{\left\{1 \_\{\text {eff }\}\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash \text { right }\right)^{\wedge} 2\right\} \backslash\) le \(\{\backslash\) sigma _c \(\left.\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\left\{\left\{1 \_\{\text {eff }\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{k}_{-}\{\backslash \min \}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) ge \(\backslash\) sqrt \(\left\{\left\{\left\{\left\{\backslash \mathrm{pi}{ }^{\wedge} 2\right\} \mathrm{E}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left\{\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) sigma \(\left.\left.\left.\left.\left.\_c\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right]\)
Therefore the Euler buckling theory is applicable only when the slenderness ratio \(\backslash\left[\left\{\left\{\left\{1 \_\{e f f\}\right\}\right\}\right.\right.\) \(\left./\left\{\left\{\mathrm{k} \_\{\backslash \min \}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right]\) has a minimum value. For instance, mild steel has the following properties,
\(E=208 \mathrm{GPa}\)
\(\sigma_{\mathrm{c}}=320 \mathrm{MPa}\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\left\{\left\{1 \_\{\operatorname{eff}\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{k} \_\{\backslash \min \}\right\}\right\}\right\}=\backslash\) ge \(\backslash\) sqrt \(\{\{\{\{\backslash\) pi \(\wedge 2\} 208 \backslash\) times \(\{\{10\} \wedge 9\}\} \backslash\) over \(\{320 \backslash\) times \(\{\{10\} \wedge 6\}\}\}\}=80 \backslash]\)

Therefore, for mild steel column if the slenderness is greater than 80, then only the Euler theory can be applied in order to predict the buckling load.

Moreover, in Euler's theory it was assumed that the member is perfectly straight and homogeneous. Moreover the line of action of the applied load is assumed to be coincident with the centroidal axis of the column and therefore does not produce any moment. However in practical situations, column which satisfies all these idealization does not exist. This imposes further limitation on the direct application of Euler model in practical columns. In this lesson we will study the behavior of imperfect column and compare it with the Euler model derived in the last lesson.

\section*{Strength of Materials}

\subsection*{23.2 Eccentrically Loaded Columns - Secant Formula}

Consider an eccentrically loaded slender column as shown in Figure 23.1a.


Fig. 23.1.
The equation of elastic line becomes,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{d}^{\wedge} 2\right\} \mathrm{y}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\mathrm{d}\left\{\mathrm{x}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right\}=-\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{x}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\left.\{\mathrm{EI}\}\right\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{d}^{\wedge} 2\right\} \mathrm{y}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\mathrm{d}\left\{\mathrm{x}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right\}+\{\mathrm{P} \backslash\) over \(\{\mathrm{EI}\}\} \backslash \operatorname{left}(\{\mathrm{e}+\mathrm{y}\} \backslash\) right \(\left.)=0 \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{d}^{\wedge} 2\right\} \mathrm{y}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\left.\left.\left\{\mathrm{d}^{2} \mathrm{x}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right\}+\left\{\mathrm{k}^{\wedge} 2\right\} \mathrm{y}=-\left\{\mathrm{k}^{\wedge} 2\right\} \mathrm{e} \backslash\right]\)
where, \(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{k}^{\wedge} 2\right\}=\{\mathrm{P} /\{\mathrm{EI}\}\} \backslash\right]\)
The general solution of equation (23.3) is,
\(\backslash[y=A \backslash \cos k x+B \backslash \sin k x-e \backslash]\)
Constants \(A\) and \(B\) are determined from the boundary conditions as follows,
\(\backslash[y(x=0)=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(A=e \backslash]\)
\(\backslash[y(x=1)=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(B=\{\{1-\backslash \cos \mathrm{kl}\} \backslash\) over \(\{\backslash \sin \mathrm{kl}\}\} \mathrm{e} \backslash]\)
Substituting A and B in equation (23.4) yields,
\(\backslash[y=\backslash \operatorname{left}(\{\backslash \cos \mathrm{kx}+\{\{1-\backslash \cos \mathrm{kl}\} \backslash\) over \(\{\backslash \sin \mathrm{kl}\}\} \backslash \sin \mathrm{kx}-1\} \backslash\) right \() \mathrm{e} \backslash]\)

Lateral deflection at mid-height \((y=1 / 2)\),
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) left. \(y \backslash\) right \(\left.\mid \_\{x=1 / 2\}\right\}=\backslash \operatorname{left}(\{\backslash \cos \{\{\mathrm{kl}\} \backslash\) over 2\(\}+\{\{1-\backslash \cos \mathrm{kl}\} \backslash\) over \(\{\backslash \sin \mathrm{kl}\}\} \backslash \sin\) \(\{\{\mathrm{kl}\} \backslash\) over 2\(\}-1\} \backslash\) right) \(\mathrm{e} \backslash]\)

\section*{Strength of Materials}
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\backslash\right.\) left. \(y \backslash\) right \(\left.\mid \_\{x=1 / 2\}\right\}=\backslash \operatorname{left}(\{\backslash\) sec \(\{\{\mathrm{kl}\} \backslash\) over 2\(\}-1\}\)
\(\backslash\) right)e\]
Writing equation (23.7) in terms of Euler load \(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{P} \_\mathrm{E}\right\}=\{\backslash \mathrm{pi} \wedge 2\} \mathrm{EI} /\left\{\mathrm{l}^{\wedge} 2\right\} \backslash\right]\),
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) left. \(y \backslash\) right \(\left.\mid \_\{x=1 / 2\}\right\}=\backslash \operatorname{left}\left[\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) sec \(\backslash \operatorname{left}\left(\left\{\{\backslash\right.\right.\) pi \(\backslash\) over 2\(\} \backslash\) sqrt \(\left\{\left\{P \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left.\left.\left\{\left\{P \_E\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \()\) - 1\} \right]e \(\backslash\) ]

\section*{LESSON 24. Beam-Column}

A structural member subjected simultaneously to bending moment (like beam) and axial load (like column) is called Beam-Column. The bending moment in beam-column may be induced by transverse load (Figure 24.1a) or eccentricity of the axial load (Figure 24.1b).

(a)


Fig. 24.1.
In this lesson we will derive the governing differential equation for beam-column and illustrate its application in different problems.

\subsection*{24.1 Differential Equation for Beam-Column}

Consider a slender member subjected simultaneously to an arbitrary lateral load and an axial load as shown in Figure 24.2a. Free body diagram of an infinitesimal segment \(d x\), in its deformed configuration is shown in Figure


Fig. 24.2.
Applying the static equilibrium conditions,
\(\backslash\left[\backslash \operatorname{sum}\left\{\left\{\mathrm{F}_{-} \mathrm{x}\right\}=0\right\} \backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\left.\mathrm{V}+\mathrm{dV}-\mathrm{V}+\mathrm{q}(\mathrm{x}) \mathrm{dx} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash[\{\{d V\} \backslash\) over \(\{d x\}\}=-q(x) \backslash]\)
\(\backslash[\backslash\) sum \(\{\mathrm{M}=0\} \backslash\) Rightarrow- \(\backslash \operatorname{left}(\{\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{dM}\} \backslash\) right \()+\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Vdx}+\mathrm{Pdy}+\mathrm{qdx}\{\{\mathrm{dx}\} \backslash\) over \(2\}=0 \backslash]\)

\section*{Strength of Materials}
\(\backslash[\backslash\) Rightarrow- \(\{\{\mathrm{dM}\} \backslash\) over \(\{\mathrm{d} x\}\}+\mathrm{P}\{\{\mathrm{dy}\} \backslash\) over \(\{\mathrm{d} x\}\}=-\mathrm{V} \backslash] \quad[\) Neglecting second order term \(\left.(d x)^{2}\right]\)

Differentiating Equation (24.2) with respect to \(y\),
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow- \(\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{d}^{\wedge} 2\right\} \mathrm{M}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\mathrm{d}\left\{\mathrm{x}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right\}+\{\mathrm{d} \backslash\) over \(\{\mathrm{dx}\}\} \backslash \backslash\) left \((\{\mathrm{P}\{\{\mathrm{dy}\} \backslash\) over \(\{\mathrm{dx}\}\}\} \backslash\) right \()=-\) \(\{\{\mathrm{dV}\} \backslash\) over \(\{\mathrm{dx}\}\} \backslash]\)

From the equation of elastic line, we have,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{d}^{\wedge} 2\right\} \mathrm{y}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\mathrm{d}\left\{\mathrm{x}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right\}=-\{\mathrm{M} \backslash\) over \(\left.\{\mathrm{EI}\}\} \backslash\right]\)
Substituting Equations (24.1) and (24.4), Equation (24.3) becomes,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\left\{\left\{d^{\wedge} 4\right\} y\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{d\left\{x^{\wedge} 4\right\}\right\}\right\}+\{d\) over \(\{d x\}\} \backslash \operatorname{left}(\{P\{\{d y\} \backslash\) over \(\{d x\}\}\}\) \(\backslash\) right \()=\mathrm{q}(\mathrm{x}) \backslash]\)

Equation (24.5) is the beam-column governing differential equation.

\section*{Example}

Consider a beam colum subjected simultaneously to a transverse load Q at its mid-span and axial compressive force P as shown in Figure 24.3a.


Fig. 24.3.
From Free body diagram of the whole structure (Figure 24.3b), support reactions are,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{A_{-} x\right\}=P \backslash\right]\) and \(\backslash\left[\left\{A \_y\right\}=\left\{B \_y\right\}=Q / 2 \backslash\right]\)
From Free body diagram Figure 24.3c,
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) sum \(\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M}_{-} \mathrm{x}\right\}=0\right\} \backslash\) Rightarrow- \(\left\{\mathrm{M}_{-} \mathrm{x}\right\}+\{\mathrm{Q} \backslash\) over 2\(\left.\} \mathrm{x}+\mathrm{Py}=0 \backslash\right]\) for \(\backslash[0 \backslash\) le \(\mathrm{x} \backslash\) le 1/2\]

Substituting equation of elastic line (Equation 24.4) into Equation 24.6, we have,
\(\backslash\left[\operatorname{EI}\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{d}^{\wedge} 2\right\} \mathrm{y}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\mathrm{d}\left\{\mathrm{x}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right\}+\{\mathrm{Q} \backslash\) over 2\(\left.\} \mathrm{x}+\mathrm{Py}=0 \backslash\right]\)

\section*{Strength of Materials}
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{d}^{\wedge} 2\right\} \mathrm{y}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\mathrm{d}\left\{\mathrm{x}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right\}+\left\{\mathrm{k}^{\wedge} 2\right\} \mathrm{y}=-\{\{\mathrm{Qx}\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\{2 \mathrm{P}\}\}\left\{\mathrm{k}^{\wedge} 2\right\} \backslash\right]\) \(\left\{\left\{k^{\wedge} 2\right\}=\{P \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\{E I\}\}\right\} \backslash\) right \(\left.] \backslash\right]\)

The general solution of the above differential equation,
\[
\begin{equation*}
\backslash\left[y=\left\{y \_h\right\}+\left\{y \_p\right\} \backslash\right] \tag{24.8}
\end{equation*}
\]

Homogeneous solution \(y_{h}\) is,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{y_{-} h\right\}=A \backslash \cos k x+B \backslash \sin k x \backslash\right]\)
Particular solution \(y_{p}\) is,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{y \_p\right\}=C+D x \backslash\right]\)
Substituting \(y_{p}\) into Equation (24.8),
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{d}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\left\{y \_p\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\mathrm{d}\left\{\mathrm{x}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right\}+\left\{\mathrm{k}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\left\{\mathrm{y} \_\mathrm{p}\right\}=-\{\{\mathrm{Qx}\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\{2 \mathrm{P}\}\}\left\{\mathrm{k}^{\wedge} 2\right\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\mathrm{k}^{\wedge} 2\right\} \backslash \operatorname{left}(\{\mathrm{C}+\mathrm{Dx}\} \backslash\) right \()=-\{\{\mathrm{Qx}\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\{2 \mathrm{P}\}\}\left\{\mathrm{k}^{\wedge} 2\right\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash[\backslash\) Rightarrow \(\mathrm{C}=0 \backslash]\) and \(\backslash[\mathrm{D}=-\{\mathrm{Q}\) \over \(\{2 \mathrm{P}\}\} \backslash]\)
Therefore,
\(\backslash[y=A \backslash \cos k x+B \backslash \sin k x-\{\{Q x\} \backslash\) over \(\{2 P\}\} \backslash]\)
Constants \(A\) and \(B\) are determined from the following boundary conditions,
\(y=0\) at \(x=0 \backslash[\backslash\) Rightarrow \(A=0 \backslash]\)
\(\backslash[\{\{d y\} \backslash\) over \(\{d x\}\}=0 \backslash]\) at \(x=1 / 2\)
\(\backslash[\mathrm{Bk} \backslash \cos \backslash \operatorname{left}(\{\backslash \operatorname{frac}\{\{\mathrm{kl}\}\}\{2\}\} \backslash\) right \()-\backslash \operatorname{frac}\{\mathrm{Q}\}\{\{2 \mathrm{P}\}\}=0 \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\mathrm{B}=\backslash\) frac \(\{\mathrm{Q}\}\{\{2 \mathrm{Pk} \backslash \cos\) \(\backslash \operatorname{left}(\{\backslash \operatorname{frac}\{\{\mathrm{kl} 1\}\}\{2\}\}\) \right) \(\}\} \backslash]\)

Therefore,
\(\backslash[\mathrm{y}=\backslash \mathrm{frac}\{\{\mathrm{Q} \backslash \sin \mathrm{kx}\}\}\{\{2 \mathrm{Pk} \backslash \cos \backslash \operatorname{left}(\{\backslash \operatorname{frac}\{\{\mathrm{kl} 1\}\}\{2\}\} \backslash \operatorname{right})\}\}-\backslash \operatorname{frac}\{\{\mathrm{Qx}\}\}\{\{2 \mathrm{P}\}\} \backslash]\) for \(\backslash[0\)
\(\backslash\) le \(x \backslash\) le \(1 / 2 \backslash]\)
In this case the maximum displacement occurs at the mid-span,
\(\backslash\left\{\left\{y \_\{\backslash \text { max }\right.\right.\)
\(\}\}=\backslash \operatorname{frac}\{\{\mathrm{Q} \backslash \sin \backslash \operatorname{left}(\{\backslash\) frac \(\{\{\mathrm{k} 1\}\}\{2\}\} \backslash \operatorname{right})\}\{\{2 \mathrm{Pk} \backslash \cos \backslash \operatorname{left}(\{\backslash\) frac \(\{\{\mathrm{k} 1\}\}\{2\}\} \backslash\) right \()\}\}-\)
\(\backslash\) frac \(\{\{\mathrm{Q} 1\}\}\{4 \mathrm{P}\}\}=\backslash\) frac \(\{\mathrm{Q}\}\{2 \mathrm{Pk}\}\} \backslash\) left \([\{\backslash \tan \backslash\) left \((\{\backslash\) frac \(\{\{\mathrm{k} 1\}\}\{2\}\} \backslash\) right \()\) -
\(\backslash\) frac \(\{\{\mathrm{k} 1\}\}\{2\}\} \backslash\) right \(] \backslash]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\left\{y_{\text {_ }} \backslash \backslash \max \right.\)
\(\left.\}\}=\backslash \operatorname{frac}\left\{\left\{Q\left\{1^{\wedge} 3\right\}\left\{k^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right\}\left\{2 \mathrm{Pk}\{ \}^{\wedge} 3\left\{1^{\wedge} 3\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) left \([\{\backslash \tan \backslash\) left \((\{\backslash\) frac \(\{\{\mathrm{k} 1\}\}\{2\}\} \backslash\) right \()\) -
\(\backslash\) frac \(\{\{\mathrm{k} 1\}\}\{2\}\} \backslash\) right \(] \backslash]\)

\section*{Strength of Materials}
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\mathrm{y} \_\{\backslash \max \}\right\}=\backslash\) frac \(\left\{\left\{\mathrm{Q}\left\{1^{\wedge} 3\right\}\right\}\right\}\{\{48 \mathrm{EI}\}\} \backslash \operatorname{left}[\{\backslash\) frac \(\{\{3 \backslash \operatorname{left}(\{\backslash \tan \backslash\) alpha\(\backslash\) alpha \(\} \backslash\) right \()\}\}\{\{\{\backslash\) alpha^3 3\(\}\}\} \backslash \backslash\) right \(] \backslash] \quad \backslash[\backslash\) left \([\{\backslash\) alpha \(=\backslash\) frac \(\{\{k l\}\}\{2\}\} \backslash\) right \(] \backslash]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\left\{y \_\{\backslash \max \}\right\}=\left\{y \_0\right\} \backslash \operatorname{left}[\{\backslash \operatorname{frac}\{\{3 \backslash \operatorname{left}(\{\backslash \tan \backslash\) alpha-
\(\backslash\) alpha \(\backslash \backslash\) right \()\}\}\{\{\{\backslash\) alpha^3\} 3\(\}\}\} \backslash\) right \(] \backslash]\). \(\qquad\)
where, \(\backslash\left[\left\{y_{-} 0\right\}=\left\{\left\{\mathrm{Q}\left\{1^{\wedge} 3\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left.\{48 \mathrm{EI}\}\right\} \backslash\right]\) is the deflection at the mid-span when \(P=0\).
Now, series expansion of \(\backslash[\backslash \tan \backslash\) alpha \(\backslash]\) is ,
\(\backslash\left[\backslash \tan \backslash\right.\) alpha \(=\backslash\) alpha+ \(\{\{\{\backslash\) alpha \(\wedge 3\}\} \backslash\) over 3\(\}+\left\{\left\{2\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\right.\) alpha \(\left.\left.{ }^{\wedge} 5\right\}\right\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\{15\}\right\}+\{\{17\{\backslash\) alpha \(\left.\left.{ }^{\wedge} 7\right\}\right\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\{315\}\right\}+\backslash\) cdots \(\left.\backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\{3 \backslash \operatorname{left}(\{\backslash \tan \backslash\right.\) alpha- \(\backslash\) alpha \(\} \backslash\) right \()\} \backslash\) over \(\left\{\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) alpha \(\left.\left.\left.{ }^{\wedge} 3\right\}\right\}\right\}=1+\{\{2\{\backslash\) alpha \(\left.\left.{ }^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\) over 5\(\}+\left\{\left\{17\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\right.\) alpha \(\left.\left.{ }^{\wedge} 4\right\}\right\} \backslash\) over\{105\}\}+\cdots \(\backslash\) ]

Therefore,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{y \_\{\backslash \max \}\right\}=\left\{y \_0\right\} \backslash \operatorname{left}\left(\left\{1+\left\{\left\{2\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\right.\right.\right.\right.\) alpha \(\left.\left.{ }^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\) over 5\(\}+\left\{\left\{17\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\right.\) alpha \(\left.\left.{ }^{\wedge} 4\right\}\right\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\{105\}\right\}+\backslash\) cdots \(\}\) \(\backslash\) right) \(\backslash]\)

Now,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) alpha \(\left.{ }^{\wedge} 2\right\}=\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{k}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\left\{1^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over 4\(\}=\left\{\left\{\mathrm{P}\left\{1^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\{4 \mathrm{EI}\}\right\}=2.46\left\{\mathrm{P} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{P} \_\mathrm{E}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right]\) \(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) left \(\left[\left\{\left\{\mathrm{P} \_\mathrm{E}\right\}=\left\{\left\{\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\right.\right.\right.\) pi \(\left.\left.{ }^{\wedge} 2\right\} \mathrm{EI}\right\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\left\{1^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \(\left.] \backslash\right]\)

Hence,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{y \_\{\backslash \max \}\right\}=\left\{y \_0\right\} \backslash\right.\) left \(\left(\left\{1+0.984\left\{\mathrm{P} \backslash\right.\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{P \_E\right\}\right\}\right\}+0.998\{\{\backslash\) left \((\{\{P \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\left\{P \_E\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \(\left.\left.)\right\}^{\wedge} 2\right\}+\backslash\) cdots \(\} \backslash\) right \(\left.) \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{y \_\{\backslash \max \}\right\}=\left\{y \_0\right\} \backslash \operatorname{left}\left(\left\{1+\left\{\mathrm{P} \backslash\right.\right.\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{P} \_\mathrm{E}\right\}\right\}\right\}+\left\{\left\{\backslash \operatorname{left}\left(\left\{\left\{\mathrm{P} \backslash \text { over }\left\{\left\{\mathrm{P} \_\mathrm{E}\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash \text { right }\right)\right\}^{\wedge} 2\right\}+\backslash\) cdots \(\}\) \(\backslash\) right \() \backslash]\)
\(\backslash\left[=\left\{y \_\{\backslash \max \}\right\}=\left\{y \_0\right\}\left\{1 \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{1-\mathrm{P} /\left\{\mathrm{P} \_\mathrm{E}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right] \quad\) [From power series sum for ]
The factor \(\backslash\left[\left\{1 \backslash\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{1-\mathrm{P} /\left\{\mathrm{P}_{-} \mathrm{E}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right]\) is called the amplification factor or magnification factor.

The Maximum bending moment,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{M_{-} \backslash \backslash \max \right\}\right\}=\{Q \backslash\) over 2\(\}\{1 \backslash\) over 2\(\left.\}+P\left\{y \_\{\backslash \max \}\right\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\mathrm{M}_{-}\{\backslash \max \}\right\}=\{\{\mathrm{Q} 1\} \backslash\) over 4\(\}+\left\{\left\{\mathrm{PQ}\left\{1^{\wedge} 3\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\{48 \mathrm{EI}\}\right\}\{1\) \over \(\{1\) P/\{P_E\}\}\}\]
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\mathrm{M}_{-}\{\backslash \max \}\right\}=\{\{\mathrm{Ql}\} \backslash\) over 4\(\} \backslash\) left \(\left(\left\{1+\left\{\left\{\mathrm{P}\left\{1^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\{12 \mathrm{EI}\}\right\}\{1 \backslash\) over \(\{1-\) P/\{P_E\}\}\}\} \right) \(\backslash]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\left\{M_{-}\{\backslash \max \}\right\}=\{\{Q 1\} \backslash\) over 4\(\} \backslash \operatorname{left}\left(\left\{1+0.82\left\{P \backslash\right.\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{P \_E\right\}\right\}\right\}\{1 \backslash\) over \(\{1-\) \(\left.\left.\left.\mathrm{P} /\left\{\mathrm{P}_{-} \mathrm{E}\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \(\left.) \backslash\right] \backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) left \(\left[\left\{\{\backslash\right.\right.\) rm \(\{\) substituting \(\}\}\left\{\mathrm{P} \_\mathrm{E}\right\}=\left\{\{\{\backslash \mathrm{pi} \wedge 2\} \mathrm{EI}\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\left\{1^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \(\left.] \backslash\right]\)

\section*{Strength of Materials}
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\mathrm{M} \_\{\backslash \max \}\right\}=\{\{\mathrm{Ql}\} \backslash\) over 4\(\} \backslash\) left \(\left\{\left\{\left\{1\right.\right.\right.\) - 0.18P/\{P_E\}\} \over \(\left.\left.\left\{1-\mathrm{P} /\left\{\mathrm{P} \_\mathrm{E}\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\}\) \right)\]

The term \[\left( \{\{\{1-0.18P/\{P_E\}\} \over \{1-P/\{P_E \(\}\}\}\} \backslash\) right \() \backslash]\) is called amplification factor for bending moment due to axial load.

\section*{MODULE 4. Riveted and Welded Connections}

\section*{LESSON 25. Rivet Joints: Basic Concept}

Connections are the most important part of a structure. In this module we will learn analysis and design of two different types of connection commonly used in practical structures; (i) Riveted connection; and (ii) Welded connection.

In this lesson we will discuss different kinds of riveted joints and their failure mechanisms. Design of riveted connection will be discussed in the next lesson.

\subsection*{25.1 Types of Riveted Joints}

Riveted joints are mainly of two types,

\subsection*{25.1.1 Lap joints}

In lap joints two members which are to be connected are overlapped and rivets are inserted in the overlapping portion. Different types of riveted lap joints are illustrated in Figure 25.1.


Fig. 25.1.

\subsection*{25.1.2 Butt joints}

In butt joints, the members to be connected are placed against each other without forming any overlap and then connected together through one or more additional cover plates. When the cover plate is provided on one side of the joint it is called single cover butt joint and when provided on both sides of the joint, it is called double cover butt joint. Different types of riveted butt joints are illustrated in Figure 25.2.


Fig. 25.2.
The distance between the centers of two adjacent rivets in a row is called pitch \((p)\).

\subsection*{25.2 Failure Mechanism}

A riveted joint is said to be failed when either of the rivets or the connected plates fail. Therefore strength of a riveted joint is determined by taking into account of all possible failure mechanisms. The possible failure mechanisms are illustrated below,

\subsection*{25.2.1 Tearing of plate}

Due to the presence of holes the effective width of the plate decreases and consequently the tensile stress increases. If the induced tensile stress in the plate is more than the allowable value the plate fails in tension as shown in Figure 25.3..


Fig. 25.3.

\subsection*{25.2.2 Tearing of plate at the edge}

If the row of rivets is very close the edge of the plate then the plate may fail as shown in Figure 25.4.


Fig. 25.4.

\section*{Strength of Materials}

In order to prevent such failure a minimum distance (usually 1.5 times the diameter of the hole) of the row of rivets from the edge of the plate is maintained.

\subsection*{25.2.3 Shearing of rivet}

The rivet may fail in shear as shown in Figure 25.5.


Fig. 25.5.

\subsection*{25.2.4 Bearing of rivet}

If the stress at the contact surface between the rivet and the plate reaches the allowable bearing stress the rivet may fail in bearing as depicted in Figure 25.6.


Fig. 25.6.

\subsection*{25.2.5 Failure mechanism in multiple riveted joints}

In a multiple riveted joints, an individual row may fail in any mechanism as mentioned above. However failure of one row may not necessarily lead to complete joint failure. For instance, in the double riveted joint as shown in Figure 25.7, tearing of plate first occurs at row 1. However the joint as whole may not fail as the plates are still connected through the rivets at row 2 . In order to have a complete failure, row 2 has to fail either by shear or by crushing and therefore strength of both the rows must be considered in determination of strength of joint. On the other hand if tearing of plate occurs as illustrated in Figure 25.8, the joint completely fails irrespective of row 1 . In this case the strength of the joint will govern only by the strength of row 2 .


Fig. 25.7.


Fig. 25.8.
While determining the strength of a riveted joint (single or multiple) failure in all possible combination has to be considered.

\subsection*{25.3 Efficiency}

In absence of rivet the maximum load that can be carried by the plate is \(\sigma_{\mathrm{t}} p \mathrm{t}\). However presence of rivet reduces the strength. Efficiency of riveted joint is defined as,
\(\backslash[\{\backslash \operatorname{rm}\{\) Efficiency \(\}\}(\backslash\) eta \()=\{\{\{\backslash\) rm\{strength of joint \(\}\}\} \backslash\) over \(\{\{\backslash\) sigma _t \(\} p t\}\} \backslash]\) where, \(t\) and \(\sigma_{\mathrm{t}}\) are respectively the allowable tensile stress and thickness of the plate.

\section*{LESSON 26. Rivet Joints: Design}

In this lesson first the design strength of a riveted joint will be determined. Then design of riveted joints will be illustrated via few examples.

\subsection*{26.1 Strength of Riveted Joints}

Strength of a riveted joint in different failure mechanism is given bellow.

\subsection*{26.1.1 Tearing of plate}


Fig. 26.1.
The maximum allowable force \(\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{t}}\) can be determined as,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{P \_t\right\}=\{\backslash\right.\) sigma _t \(\} \backslash \operatorname{left}(\{b-n d\} \backslash\) right \(\left.) t \backslash\right]\)
where,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) sigma \(\left.\_t\right\}=\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\) allowable tensile stress of the plate material \(\left.\}\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash[\mathrm{b}=\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\) width of the plate \(\}\} \backslash]\)
\(\backslash[\mathrm{n}=\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\) number of rivets in the row where tearing takes place \(\}\} \backslash]\)
\(\backslash[\mathrm{d}=\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\) Diameter of the hole \(\}\} \backslash]\)

\subsection*{26.1.2 Shearing of rivet}


Fig. 26.2.

\section*{Strength of Materials}

The maximum allowable force \(P_{s}\) can be determined as,
\(\backslash\left[\{\right.\) P_s \(\}=n\{\backslash\) sigma _s \(\} \backslash \backslash \operatorname{left}\left(\left\{\{\backslash\right.\right.\) pi \(\backslash\) over 4\(\left.\}\left\{d^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \(\left.) \backslash\right]\) for lap joints / single cover butt joints (Figure 26.2a)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{P_{-}\right\}\right\}=2 n\{\backslash\) sigma _s \(\} \backslash \operatorname{left}\left(\left\{\{\backslash\right.\right.\) pi \(\backslash\) over 4\(\left.\}\left\{\mathrm{d}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \(\left.) \backslash\right]\) for double cover butt joints (Figure 26.2b)
where,
\(\backslash[\{\backslash\) sigma _s \(\}=\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\) allowable shear stress of the rivet material \(\}\} \backslash]\)
\(\backslash[\mathrm{n}=\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\) number of rivets in the row where tearing takes place \(\}\} \backslash]\)
\(\backslash[\mathrm{d}=\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\) Diameter of the hole \(\}\} \backslash]\)

\subsection*{26.1.3 Crushing/ Bearing of rivet}

The maximum allowable force \(\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{b}}\) can be determined as,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{P} \_\mathrm{b}\right\}=\mathrm{n}\{\backslash\right.\) sigma _b \(\left.\} \mathrm{dt} \backslash\right]\)
where,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) sigma \(\left.\_\mathrm{b}\right\}=\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\) allowable bearing stress between rivet and the plate material \(\left.\}\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash[n=\{\backslash \operatorname{rm}\{\) number of rivets in the row where tearing takes place \(\}\} \backslash]\)
\(\backslash[\mathrm{d}=\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\) Diameter of the hole \(\}\} \backslash]\)
Design strength of a riveted joint \(=\min \left(P_{t}, P_{s}, P_{b}\right)\)
A multiple riveted joint may fail either in a single or a combination of above three mechanisms. In such cases all possible combination has to be considered in order to determine the design strength of the joint.

\subsection*{26.2 Unwin's Formula}

Unwin's formula gives a relation between hole diameter of rivet and thickness of the connected plates. The Unwin's formula is,

When \(t>8 \mathrm{~mm}, \backslash[\mathrm{~d}=6 \backslash \mathrm{sqrt} \mathrm{t} \backslash]\)
When \(t<8 \mathrm{~mm}\) the hole diameter is determined by equating bearing strength and shear strength of the joint as,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) sigma \(\_\)b \(\} t=\{\backslash\) pi \(\backslash\) over 4\(\} \mathrm{d}\left\{\backslash\right.\) sigma \(\_\)s \(\} \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\mathrm{d}=\{\{4 \mathrm{t}\} \backslash\) over \(\backslash\) pi \(\}\left\{\left\{\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\right.\) sigma \(\left.\left.\_\mathrm{b}\right\}\right\}\) \over \(\{\{\backslash\) sigma _s \(\}\}\} \backslash]\)

In any case \(d\) should not be less the thickness \((t)\) of the plate.

\section*{Strength of Materials}

\section*{Example}

In a single riveted lap joint, the pitch of the rivet is 100 mm , thickness of the plate is 15 mm and rivet diameter is 30 mm . Allowable stresses are \(\sigma_{\mathrm{t}}=450 \mathrm{MPa}, \sigma_{\mathrm{s}}=350 \mathrm{MPa}\) and \(\sigma_{\mathrm{b}}=\) 600 MPa . Determine the design strength of the joint per pitch length.

Tearing strength,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{P_{-} t\right\}=\{\backslash\right.\) sigma _t \(\} \backslash \operatorname{left}(\{b-n d\} \backslash\) right \(\left.) t \backslash\right]\)
Since strength is to be determined per pitch length, \(\mathrm{b}=\mathrm{p}\) and \(\mathrm{n}=1\). Therefore,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{P_{-} t\right\}=\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) sigma \(\left.\_t\right\} \backslash \operatorname{left}(\{p-d\} \backslash\) right \() t=450 \backslash\) times \(\backslash \operatorname{left}(\{100-30\} \backslash\) right \() \backslash\) times \(15=472.5\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\) \(\mathrm{kN}\}\} \backslash]\)

Shearing strength,
\(\backslash\left\{\left\{\mathrm{P} \_\mathrm{s}\right\}=\{\backslash\right.\) sigma \(\quad\) s \(\} \backslash \backslash\) left \(\left(\left\{\{\backslash\right.\right.\) pi \(\backslash\) over \(\left.\quad 4\}\left\{\mathrm{d}^{\wedge} 2\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \()=350 \backslash\) times \(\quad\{\backslash\) pi \(\quad\) over \(4\} \backslash\) times \(\left.\left.\left\{30^{\wedge} 2\right\}=247.28 \backslash \backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kN}\}\right\} \backslash\right]\)

Crushing / Bearing strength,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{P \_b\right\}=\{\backslash\right.\) sigma _b \(\}\) dt \(=600 \backslash\) times \(30 \backslash\) times \(\left.15=270\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{kN}\}\} \backslash\right]\)
Design strength \(=\min \left(P_{t}, P_{s}, P_{b}\right)=147.2 \mathrm{kN}\).
Efficiency of the joint \(\backslash[\{\backslash\) rm\{Efficiency \(\}\}(\backslash\) eta \()=\{\{\{\backslash\) rm\{strength of joint \(\}\}\}\) \over \(\{\backslash \backslash\) sigma _t \(\} p t\}\}=\{\{\backslash \backslash \mathrm{rm}\{247\}\}\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{.28\}\} \backslash\) times \(\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{1000\}\}\} \backslash\) over \(\{450 \backslash\) times \(100 \backslash\) times \(15\}\}=36.63 \backslash \%\) \]

\section*{AGRIMOON.COM}

All About Agriculture.

\section*{LESSON 27. Welded Joints: Basic Concept}

In this lesson we will discuss different kinds of welded joints. Their design will be discussed in the next lesson.

\subsection*{27.1 Different Types of Welds}

Welds may be broadly grouped into four types,

\subsection*{27.1.1 Groove welds}

Groove welds are used to connect structural members that are aligned in the same plane and often used in butt joints. Various types of groove welds are depicted in Figure 27.1.


Fig. 27.1.

\subsection*{27.1.2 Fillet welds}

Few examples of application of fillet welds are shown in Figure 27.2.


Section A-A

Fig. 27.2.
Fillets welds are mainly fail in shear.

\section*{Strength of Materials}

\subsection*{27.1.3 Slot and Plug welds}

There may be situations where fillet welds cannot be used due to unavailability of sufficient length. In such cases slot and plug welds are used. They are also occasionally used to fill up holes in connections. Few examples are shown in
Figure 27.3.


Slot weld


Plug weld

Fig. 27.3.

\subsection*{27.2 Types of Welded Joints}

The types of welded joints depends on various factors such as size and shape of the member to be connected, area available for the joint, type of loading etc. The different types of welded joints commonly used are depicted in Figure 27.4.


Fig. 27.4.

\subsection*{27.3 Effective Area of Welds}

The effective area of groove or fillet weld is determined as,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{A}\}\} \_\{\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{eff}\}\}\}\right\}=\left\{\mathrm{t} \_\mathrm{e}\right\} \backslash\right.\) times \(\left.\left\{1 \_\mathrm{e}\right\} \backslash\right]\)
where, \(t_{e}\) and \(l_{e}\) are the effective throat dimension and the effective length of the weld respectively.

Effective throat dimension \(\left(\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{e}}\right)\) for different types of welds are given below.

\subsection*{27.3.1 Groove weld}
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{t} \_\mathrm{e}\right\}=\{5 \backslash\right.\) over 8\(\left.\} \mathrm{T} \backslash\right]\) [ T is the thickness of the thinner member (Figure 27.5)


Fig. 27.5.

\subsection*{27.3.2 Fillet weld}

The effective throat dimension of fillet weld is the shortest distance from the root of the face of the weld.


Fig. 27.6.
For slot and plug weld, the effective area is taken as the nominal area of the hole in the plane of the faying surface.

\section*{LESSON 28. Welded Joints: Design}

In this lesson we will learn how to design various types of welds.

\subsection*{28.1 Design Strength}

\subsection*{28.1.1 Butt Joints}

Butt joints generally fail in tension.


Fig.28.1.
The design strength of butt joint in tension is,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{T \_d\right\}=\{\backslash\right.\) sigma _t \(\left.\}\left\{1 \_e\right\}\left\{t \_e\right\} \backslash\right]\)
where,
\(\sigma_{t}=\) minimum of the allowable tensile stress of the weld and the parent metal
\(\backslash\left[\left\{t \_e\right\}=\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\right.\) effective throat dimension of the weld \(\left.\}\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{1 \_e\right\}=\{\backslash\right.\) rm\{effective length of the weld \(\left.\left.\}\right\} \backslash\right]\)

\subsection*{28.1.2 Fillet Joints}

Fillet joints generally fail in shear.


Fig. 28.2.

\section*{Strength of Materials}

The design strength of fillet joint in shear is,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{V} \_\mathrm{d}\right\}=\{\backslash\right.\) sigma _S \(\left.\}\left\{1 \_\mathrm{e}\right\}\left\{\mathrm{t} \_\mathrm{e}\right\} \backslash\right]\)
where,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) sigma \(\left.\_S\right\}=\{\backslash\) rm \(\{\) allowable shear stress of the weld \(\left.\}\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{t \_e\right\}=\{\backslash r m\{\right.\) effective throat dimension of the weld \(\left.\}\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{1 \_e\right\}=\{\backslash\right.\) rm\{effective length of the weld \(\left.\left.\}\right\} \backslash\right]\)

\subsection*{28.1.3 Circular fillet weld subjected to torsion}



Section A-A

Fig. 28.3.
Maximum shear stress occurs at the throat area and is given by,
\(\backslash\left[\{\backslash\right.\) tau _\(\{\backslash\) max \(\}\}=\left\{\left\{T \backslash\right.\right.\) left \(\left(\left\{0.5 \mathrm{~d}+\left\{\mathrm{t} \_\mathrm{e}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) right \(\left.)\right\} \backslash\) over J\(\left.\} \backslash\right]\)
where,
\(\backslash[\mathrm{d}=\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\) outer diameter of the shaft \(\}\} \backslash]\)
\(\backslash[J=\{\backslash \operatorname{rm}\{\) polar moment of area of the throat section \(\}\}=\{\backslash\) pi \(\backslash\) over \(\{32\}\} \backslash \operatorname{left}[\{\{\{\backslash \operatorname{left}(\{d+\) \(\left.2\left\{t \_e\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \(\left.\left.\left.)\right\}^{\wedge} 4\right\}-\left\{d^{\wedge} 4\right\}\right\} \backslash\) right \(\left.] \backslash\right]\)

Now the maximum shear stress \(\backslash[\{\backslash\) tau _ \(\{\backslash \max \}\} \backslash]\) should not be more than the allowable shear stress of the weld. Therefore at the limiting case,
\(\backslash[\{\backslash\) sigma _s \(\}=\{\backslash\) tau _\{ \(\max \}\}=\left\{\left\{T \backslash \operatorname{left}\left(\left\{0.5 d+\left\{t \_e\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\right.\) right \(\left.)\right\} \backslash\) over J \(\left.\} \backslash\right]\)

\section*{Example 1}

Find the length of the fillet weld required for the following connection. Both plates are 10 mm thick. Assume allowable shear stress of the weld is 70 MPa .


\section*{Strength of Materials}

\section*{Solution}

Effective length of the fillet weld \(\backslash\left[\left\{1 \_e\right\}=21 \backslash\right]\)
Effective throat dimension \(\backslash\left[\left\{t \_e\right\}=\{t \backslash o v e r ~\{\backslash\right.\) sqrt 2\(\left.\}\} \backslash\right]\)
[ \(t\) is the thickness of the plate]

Therefore, design strength of the weld,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{V \_d\right\}=\{\backslash\right.\) sigma _S \(\}\left\{1 \_\right.\)e \(\}\left\{t \_e\right\}=70 \backslash\) times \(\left\{10^{\wedge} 6\right\} \backslash\) times \(21 \backslash\) times \(\{\{10 \backslash\) times \(\{\{10\} \wedge\{-3\}\}\}\) \over \(\{\backslash\) sqrt 2\(\}\}=19.8 \backslash\) times \(\left.\left\{10^{\wedge} 5\right\} 1 \backslash\right]\)

Equating \(\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{d}}\) with the applied load,
\(\backslash\left[19.8 \backslash\right.\) times \(\left\{10^{\wedge} 5\right\} 1=75 \backslash\) times \(\left\{10^{\wedge} 3\right\} \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left.37.87\{\backslash \operatorname{rm}\{\mathrm{~mm}\}\} \backslash\right]\)

\section*{Example 2}

Two plates of thickness 16 mm and 12 mm are to be connected by a groove weld. The joint is subjected to a tensile load of 300 kN . Assume allowable tensile stress of the weld is 250 MPa . Determine the length of the weld required for the following cases.
(i) Single V groove joint (Figure 28.5a)
(ii) Double V groove joint (Figure 28.5b)

(a)


Fig. 28.5.

\section*{Solution}
(i) case 1

Effective throat dimension \(\backslash\left[\left\{t \_e\right\}=\{5 \backslash\right.\) over 8\(\} \backslash\) times \(\{\backslash\) rm \(\{\) thickness of thinner plate \(\}\}=\{5\) \(\backslash\) over 8\(\} \backslash\) times \(\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{12\}\}=7.5\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{mm}\}\} \backslash]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{T \_d\right\}=\{\backslash\right.\) sigma _t \(\left.\}\left\{1 \_e\right\}\left\{t \_e\right\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(300 \backslash\) times \(\left\{10^{\wedge} 3\right\}=250 \backslash\) times \(\left\{10^{\wedge} 6\right\} \backslash\) times \(\left\{1 \_e\right\} \backslash\) times \(7.5 \backslash\) times \(\left\{10^{\wedge}\{-\right.\) 3\}\}\]
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\left.\left\{1 \_\mathrm{e}\right\}=160\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{mm}\}\} \backslash\right]\)
(ii) case 2

\section*{Strength of Materials}

Effective throat dimension \(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{t} \_\mathrm{e}\right\}=\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\right.\) thickness of thinner plate \(\left.\}\}=12\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{mm}\}\} \backslash\right]\) \(\backslash\left[\left\{T \_d\right\}=\{\backslash\right.\) sigma _t \(\left.\}\left\{1 \_e\right\}\left\{t \_e\right\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(300 \backslash\) times \(\left\{10^{\wedge} 3\right\}=250 \backslash\) times \(\left\{10^{\wedge} 6\right\} \backslash\) times \(\left\{1 \_\right.\)e \(\}\)times \(12 \backslash\) times \(\left\{10^{\wedge}\{-\right.\) 3\}\}\]
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\left.\left\{1 \_\mathrm{e}\right\}=100\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\mathrm{mm}\}\} \backslash\right]\)

\section*{MODULE 5. Stability Analysis of Gravity Dams}

\section*{LESSON 29. Stability Analysis of Gravity Dams: Forces and General Requirements}

A gravity dam is a solid structure, generally made of concrete or masonry, constructed across a river to create a reservoir on its upstream. These dams resist the various forces acting on it by its self weight and hence coined as the gravity dam. A typical section of a solid gravity dam is shown in Figure 29.1.


Fig. 29.2.
In this module we will learn different aspects of stability and design of concrete gravity dam.

\subsection*{29.1 Different Forces on Gravity Dam}

A gravity dam is subjected to the following forces.

\subsection*{29.1.1 Self weight of the Dam}

Self weight of a gravity dam is main stabilizing force.

\subsection*{29.1.2 Water pressure}

Water pressure on the upstream side (Figure 29.2) is the main destabilizing force in gravity dam. Downstream side may also have water pressure. Though downstream water pressure produces counter overturning moment, its magnitude is much smaller as compared to the upstream water pressure and therefore generally not considered in stability analysis.

\section*{Strength of Materials}


Fig. 29.2.

\subsection*{29.1.3 Uplift water pressure}

The uplift pressure is the upward pressure of water at the base of the dam as shown in Figure 29.3. It also exists within any cracks in the dam.


Fig. 29.3.

\section*{Strength of Materials}

In addition to the above mentioned forces, a gravity dam may also subject to the following forces.
- Earth pressure
- Wave pressure
- Earthquake
- Force due to Wind
- Ice pressure

These forces have very little effect on the stability and therefore generally be neglected in stability analysis.

\subsection*{29.2 General Requirement for Stability}

A gravity dam may fail in the following modes,
- Overturning
- Sliding
- Compression
- Tension

Therefore, the requirements for stability are,
- The dam should be safe against overturning.
- The dam should be safe against sliding.
- The induced stresses (either tension or compression) in the dam or in the foundation should not exceed the permissible value.

\section*{LESSON 30. Stability Analysis of Gravity Dams: Stability}
30.1 Introduction: In this lesion we will learn two important safety requirements viz (i) stability against overturning and (ii) stability against sliding. Safety against induced stresses will be discussed in the next lesson.

Cross-section of a typical gravity dam with all relevant forces is shown in Figure 30.1.


Fig. 30.1.
where,
\(W=\) Self weight of the gravity dam. It acts at a distance \(x_{1}\) from the vertical line passing through the toe of the dam.
\(F_{V}=\) Weight of water on the inclined part of the upstream face. It acts at a distance \(x_{2}\) from the vertical line passing through the toe of the dam.
\(F_{H}=\backslash\left[\{1 \backslash\right.\) over 2\(\}\left\{\backslash\right.\) gamma \(\left.\left.\_w\right\} h \_\mathbf{u}^{\wedge} 2 \backslash\right]=\) horizontal water pressure on upstream face. It acts at a distance \(y\) from the base of the dam.
\(U=\backslash\left[\{1 \backslash\right.\) over 2\(\}\left\{\backslash\right.\) gamma \(\left.\_w\right\} \backslash\) left \(\left(\left\{\left\{h \_d\right\}+\left\{h \_u\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) right \(\left.) \mathrm{b} \backslash\right]\) Uplift force. It acts at a distance \(x_{3}\) from the vertical line passing through the toe of the dam.
\(R=\) Resultant of \(\mathrm{W}, F_{V}, F_{H}\) and \(\mathrm{U} . \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{x}}\) and \(\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{y}}\) are the components of R .

\section*{Strength of Materials}

Force due to horizontal water pressure \(\left(F_{H}\right)\) and uplift pressure \((U)\) will cause overturning moment about the toe of the dam. This overturning moment will be stabilized mostly by the self weight of the dam \(W\). Weight of water on the inclined part of the upstream face \(F_{V}\) will also produce some stabilizing moment. A gravity dam is considered to be safe against overturning if the stabilizing moment is higher than the overturning moment. The factor of safety against overturning is defined as,
\(\backslash[\) FOS \(\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\) against overturning \(\}\}=\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\quad\}\}\{\{\{\backslash \mathrm{rm}\{\) Total stabilizing moment \(\}\}\} \backslash\) over \(\{\{\backslash \operatorname{rm}\{\) Total overturning moment \(\}\}\}\} \backslash]\)

The horizontal force acting on the dam is balanced either by friction alone or by friction and shear strength of the joint. A dam will fail in sliding at its base, or at any other level, if the net horizontal force causing sliding is more than the resistance available at that level. The factor of safety against sliding is defined as,

FOS against sliding \(=\frac{\mu \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{y}} / F_{f}+\tau_{c} A / F_{c}}{\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{x}}}\)
Where,
\(\mu=\) Coefficient of friction
\(t_{c}=\) Permissible cohesion/ shear stress
\(\mathrm{A}=\) cross-sectional area
\(\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{f}}=\) partial safety factor in friction (Table 1 in IS:6512-1984)
\(\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{c}}=\) partial safety factor in cohesion/shear (Table 1 in IS:6512 - 1984)

\section*{LESSON 31. Stability Analysis of Gravity Dams: Stresses}
31.1 Introduction: In this lesson we will derive expressions for the base pressure and stresses developed in a gravity dam.


Fig. 31.1.
In the above figure let \(R\) be the resultant force cutting the base at a distance \(\backslash[\backslash\) bar \(x \backslash]\) from the toe of the dam. The components of \(R\) in \(x\) and \(y\) direction are obtained as,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{R} \_x\right\}=\left\{\mathrm{F} \_\mathrm{H}\right\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{R \_y\right\}=W+\left\{F \_V\right\}-U \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash[\backslash \operatorname{bar} x \backslash]\) is obtained as,
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) bar \(x=\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M}_{-}\{\right.\right.\right.\)toe \(\left.\left.\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{R\{ \} \_y\right\}\right\} \backslash\right]\)
The eccentricity of from the centre of the base is given by, \(\backslash[e=\{b\{\backslash\) left \(/ 2\}\) - \(\backslash\) bar \(x \backslash]\).The nominal stress at any point on the base is the sum of direct stress and bending stress.

The direct stress is always compressive and given by,
\(\backslash\left[\{\backslash\right.\) sigma _ \(\{c c\}\}=\left\{\left\{\left\{R \_y\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\left.b\right\} \backslash\right] \quad\) [per unit length of the dam]

\section*{Strength of Materials}

Bending moment about the centre of the base is, \(\backslash\left[M=\left\{R \_y\right\} \backslash\right.\) times \(\left.e \backslash\right]\). Corresponding bending stress at a distance \(x\) from the centre of the base is given by,
\(\backslash[\{\backslash\) sigma _ \(\{\mathrm{bc}\}\}=\backslash \mathrm{pm}\{\{\mathrm{Mx}\} \backslash\) over I\(\} \backslash]\)
Where, \(I\) is the second moment of area of the base per unit length of the dam. \(I\) is given by,
\(\backslash\left[I=\left\{\left\{1 \backslash\right.\right.\right.\) times \(\left.\left\{b^{\wedge} 3\right\}\right\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\{12\}\right\}=\left\{\left\{\left\{b^{\wedge} 3\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\left.\{12\}\right\} \backslash\right]\)
Therefore total normal stress at a distance \(x\) from the centre of the base is,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{p \_n\right\}=\{\backslash\right.\) sigma _\{cc \(\left.\}\right\}+\{\backslash\) sigma _ \(\{\mathrm{bc}\}\}=\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{R} \_y\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.b\right\} \backslash \mathrm{pm}\{\{\mathrm{Mx}\} \backslash\) over I\(\}=\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{R} \_y\right\}\right\}\right.\) \over \(b\} \backslash p m ~\left\{\{12 \mathrm{Mx}\} \backslash\right.\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{b}^{\wedge} 3\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right]\)

The resulting moment produces tension at heel and compression at toe.
Therefore,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{p_{-}\{\right.\right.\)nheel \(\left.\}\right\}=\{\{\{\)R_y \(\}\} \backslash\) over \(b\}-\left\{\left\{12 \backslash \operatorname{left}\left(\left\{\left\{R \_y\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\right.\right.\) times e \(\} \backslash\) right \() \backslash\) left \((\{\{b\{\backslash\) left \(/ 2\}\})\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{b^{\wedge} 3\right\}\right\}\right\}=\{\{\{\) R_y \(\}\} \backslash\) over \(b\} \backslash \operatorname{left}(\{1-\{\{6 e\} \backslash\) over \(b\}\} \backslash\) right \(\left.) \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash[\{\) p_\{toe \(\}\}=\{\{\{\) R_y \(\}\} \backslash\) over \(b\}+\left\{\left\{12 \backslash\right.\right.\) left \(\left(\left\{\left\{R \_y\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) times e \(\} \backslash\) right \() \backslash\) left \((\{\{b\{\backslash\) left \(/ 2\}\})\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{b^{\wedge} 3\right\}\right\}\right\}=\{\{\{\) R_y \(\}\} \backslash\) over \(b\} \backslash \operatorname{left}(\{1+\{\{6 e\} \backslash\) over \(b\}\} \backslash\) right \(\left.) \backslash\right]\)

The distributions of normal stress at the base of the dam for three different situations are shown in Figure 31.2.

\(e<b / 6\)
Both
compressions

\(e=b / 6\)
No stress at heel and compression at toe

\[
e>b / 6
\]
Tension at heel and compression at toe

Fig. 31.2.

\section*{LESSON 32. Stability Analysis of Gravity Dams: Profile}

The economy and safety of a gravity dam depend on many geometric parameters such as height of the dam, crest height, base width, upstream and downstream slopes etc. Therefore, an optimum shape design is an important problem in dam engineering. Determination of the optimum shape of a gravity dam involves several iterations and modifications. It is always better to start with an elementary profile and then do the necessary modification depending on the loading conditions, geometric feasibility etc. In this lesson we will learn how to fix an elementary profile of a gravity dam.

\subsection*{32.1 Elementary Profile}

While determining the elementary profile of a gravity dam only pressure due to water is considered. Therefore the dam is subjected to horizontal water pressure at the upstream face and uplift pressure at the base. In such case a right angled triangular profile as shown in Figure 32.1, provides the maximum possible stabilizing force against overturning, without causing tension in the base. This profile is defined by two parameters viz, dam height \((\mathrm{H})\) and base width (b). The procedure to determine the dam height and base width is given bellow.


Fig. 32.1.

\section*{Strength of Materials}

\subsection*{32.1.1 Base width of elementary profile}

First the required base width is determined based on two criteria; (i) no sliding stress criteria and (ii) no tension criteria. The greater of the width given by the both criteria is taken as the width of the elementary profile.

\section*{(a) No sliding criteria}

Horizontal force due to water pressure should be balanced by the frictional resistance. Therefore condition for no sliding is,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{F_{-} \mathrm{H}\right\}=\backslash \mathrm{mu} \backslash \operatorname{left}(\{\mathrm{W}-\mathrm{U}\} \backslash\right.\) right \(\left.) \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\{1 \backslash\) over 2\(\}\left\{\backslash\right.\) gamma \(\left.\_\mathrm{w}\right\}\left\{\mathrm{H}^{\wedge} 2\right\}=\backslash \mathrm{mu} \backslash\) left \(\left(\left\{\{1 \backslash\right.\right.\) over 2\(\}\left\{\backslash\right.\) gamma \(\left.\_\mathrm{C}\right\} \mathrm{bH}-\{1\) \over 2\(\}\{\backslash\) gamma _w \(\}\) bH\} \right) \(\backslash\) ]
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\quad b=\backslash\) frac \(\left\{\left\{\backslash \backslash\right.\right.\) gamma \(\left.\left.\left.\quad{ }^{2} w\right\} H\right\}\right\}\{\{\backslash \mathrm{mu} \backslash \operatorname{left}(\{\{\backslash\) gamma \(\quad\) _C \(\}\) - \(\{\backslash\) gamma _w \(\}\} \backslash\) right \()\}\}=\backslash\) frac \(\{H\}\{\{\backslash \mathrm{mu} \backslash \operatorname{left}(\{\backslash\) frac \(\{\{\{\backslash\) gamma \(\quad\) C \(\}\}\}\{\{\{\backslash\) gamma \(\quad\) w \(\}\}\}-\) \(1\} \backslash\) right \()\}\} \backslash\) Rightarrow \(b=\backslash\) frac \(\{H\}\left\{\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) mu \(\backslash \operatorname{left}\left(\left\{\left\{S \_c\right\}-1\right\} \backslash\right.\) right \(\left.\left.\left.)\right\}\right\} \backslash\right] \ldots\). (32.3)
\(\backslash\left[\left\{S \_c\right\}=\{\{\{\backslash\right.\) gamma _c \(\}\}\{\backslash\) left \(/\{\{\{\backslash\) gamma _c \(\}\}\{\{\backslash \backslash\) gamma _w \(\}\}\}\}\{\{\backslash\) gamma _w \(\left.\}\}\} \backslash\right]\) specific gravity of dam material ]

If uplift is neglected, \(\backslash\left[b=\left\{H\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\right.\) left \(\left.\left.\left./\left\{\left\{\mathrm{H}\left\{\backslash \mathrm{mu}\left\{\mathrm{S} \_\mathrm{c}\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\}\left\{\backslash \mathrm{mu}\left\{\mathrm{S}_{-} \mathrm{c}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right]\)
In this case the normal stress developed at the base of the gravity dam varies as linearly with maximum tensile stress at the heel and maximum compressive stress at the toe as shown in Figure 32.3.


Fig. 32.2.
\(\backslash\left[\left\{p_{-}\{\right.\right.\)ntoe \(\left.\left.\}\right\} \backslash\right]\) and \(\backslash\left[\left\{p_{-}\{\right.\right.\)nheel \(\left.\left.\}\right\} \backslash\right]\) are given by, \(\backslash\left[\left\{p \_\{\text {ntoe }\}\right\}=\{\{\{\right.\) R_y \(\}\} \backslash\) over \(b\} \backslash\) left \((\{1+\{\{6 e\} \backslash\) over \(b\}\} \backslash\) right \(\left.) \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash[\{\) p_\{nheel \(\}\}=\{\{\{\) R_y \(\}\} \backslash\) over \(b\} \backslash \operatorname{left}(\{1-\{\{6 \mathrm{e}\} \backslash\) over \(b\}\} \backslash\) right \() \backslash]\)
where, \(\backslash\left[\mathrm{e}=\{\mathrm{b} \backslash\right.\) over 2\(\}-\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{M}_{-}\{\right.\right.\right.\)toe \(\left.\left.\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\) over \(\left.\left.\left\{\left\{R \_y\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right]\)
Now,

\section*{Strength of Materials}
\(\backslash[\{\) R_y \(\}=W-U=\{1\) \over 2\(\} \backslash \backslash\) gamma _w \(\}\) bH \(\backslash\) left \(\left(\left\{\left\{S \_c\right\}-1\right\} \backslash\right.\) right \(\left.) \backslash\right]\)
 _w\} \(\mathrm{H} \backslash\) left \(\left(\left\{\left\{\mathrm{S} \_\mathrm{c}\right\}-1\right\}\right.\) \right) - \(\left\{\left\{\left\{\mathrm{H}^{\wedge} 3\right\}\right\} \backslash\right.\) over 6\(\} \backslash \backslash\) gamma _w\}\]

From Equations (3) and (6) - (8), we have,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{p \_\{\text {ntoe }\}\right\}=\{\backslash\right.\) gamma _w \(\}\) H \(\backslash \backslash\) mu \(\left.\wedge 2\right\}\left\{\backslash\right.\) left \(\left.\left.\left(\left\{\left\{S \_c\right\}-1\right\} \backslash \text { right }\right)^{\wedge} 2\right\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash[\{\) p_\{ntoe \(\}\}=\{\backslash\) gamma _w \(\}\) H \(\backslash\) left \(\left(\left\{\left\{S \_c\right\}-1\right\} \backslash\right.\) right \() \backslash \operatorname{left}\left[\left\{1-\{\backslash m u \wedge 2\} \backslash \operatorname{left}\left(\left\{\left\{S \_c\right\}-1\right\}\right.\right.\right.\)
\(\backslash\) right \()\) \} \(\backslash\) right \(\backslash \backslash]\)
Corresponding principal stress at toe,
\(\backslash[\{\backslash\) sigma _1\}=\{p_\{ntoe \(\}\} \backslash \backslash\) sec \(\left.{ }^{\wedge} 2\right\} \backslash\) varphi \(\left.\backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\backslash\right.\) sigma \(\left.\_1\right\}=\left\{\backslash\right.\) gamma \(\left.\_w\right\} H \backslash \backslash\) mu \(\left.\wedge 2\right\} \backslash \backslash\) left \(\left.\left(\left\{\left\{S \_c\right\}-1\right\} \backslash \text { right }\right)^{\wedge} 2\right\} \backslash\) left \([\) \(\left\{\left\{\{\backslash \operatorname{left}(\{\mathrm{b} / \mathrm{H}\} \backslash \text { right })\}^{\wedge} 2\right\}+1\right\} \backslash\) right \(\left.] \backslash\right][\backslash[\backslash \tan \backslash\) varphi \(=\mathrm{b} / \mathrm{H} \backslash]]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\{\backslash\) sigma _1\}=\{\gamma _w \(\} H \backslash \operatorname{left}\left[\{\backslash \backslash \mathrm{mu} \wedge 2\}\left\{\left\{\backslash \operatorname{left}\left(\left\{\left\{S \_c\right\}-1\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\right.\right.\) right \(\left.\left.\left.)\right\} \wedge 2\right\}+1\right\}\)
\(\backslash\) right \(] \backslash]\left[\backslash\left[b=\left\{H \backslash\right.\right.\right.\) over \(\left\{\backslash\right.\) mu \(\backslash\) left \(\left\{\left\{\left\{S \_c\right\}-1\right\} \backslash\right.\) right \(\left.\left.\left.\left.)\right\}\right\} \backslash\right]\right]\) (32.13)
Similarly, shear stress is,
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) tau \(=\{\backslash\) gamma _w \(\}\) H \(\left\langle\backslash\right.\) mu \(\left.{ }^{\wedge} 2\right\}\left\{\backslash\right.\) left \(\left.\left(\left\{\left\{S \_c\right\}-1\right\} \backslash \text { right }\right)^{\wedge} 2\right\} \backslash \tan\)
\(\backslash\) varphi \(\backslash\) Rightarrow \(\backslash\) tau \(=\left\{\backslash\right.\) gamma _w\}H \(\backslash\) mu \(\backslash\) left \(\left(\left\{\left\{S \_c\right\}-1\right\} \backslash\right.\) right \(\left.) \backslash\right]\)
Following the similar approach stresses at the heel can be computed.

\section*{No tension criteria}

Tension generally occurs at the heel. Condition for no tension is,
Moment of \(F_{H}\) about heel \(=\) moment of \(R_{y}\) about heel.
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\mathrm{F}_{-} \mathrm{H}\right\}\{\mathrm{H} \backslash\) over 3\(\}=\backslash\) left \(\{\) \{W - U\} \(\backslash\) right \()\{\mathrm{b} \backslash\) over 3\(\left.\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash[\backslash\) Rightarrow \(\{1\) \over 6\}\{\gamma_w\}\{H^3\}=\left( \(\{\{1\) \over 2\(\} \backslash \backslash\) gamma _C\}bH - \(\{1\) \over \(2\}\{\backslash\) gamma_w\}bH\} \right)\{b \over 3\} \(\backslash\) ]
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\mathrm{H}^{\wedge} 2\right\}=\backslash \operatorname{left}\left(\left\{\left\{S \_C\right\}-1\right\} \backslash\right.\) right \(\left.)\left\{b^{\wedge} 2\right\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\mathrm{b}=\left\{\mathrm{H}\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) left \(/\left\{\backslash \operatorname{sqrt}\left\{\backslash \operatorname{left}\left(\left\{\left\{\mathrm{S} \_\mathrm{C}\right\}-1\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\right.\) right \(\left.\left.\left.\left.)\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right]\)
If uplift is neglected, \(\backslash\left[\mathrm{b}=\left\{\mathrm{H}\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\right.\) left \(/\left\{\backslash\right.\) sqrt \(\left.\left.\left.\left.\left\{\left\{\mathrm{S} \_\mathrm{c}\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\}\right\} \backslash\right]\).
In this case the normal stress developed at the base of the gravity dam varies linearly with zero value at the heel and maximum at the toe as shown in Figure 32.3.

\section*{Strength of Materials}


Fig. 32.3.
 _C \(\} \mathrm{bH}\) - \(\{1\) \over 2\(\}\{\backslash\) gamma _w \(\} \mathrm{bH} \backslash]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\left\{p_{-}\{\right.\)ntoe \(\left.\}\right\}=\{\backslash\) gamma _w \(\} H \backslash\) left \((\{\{\{\{\backslash\) gamma _C \(\}\} \backslash\) over \(\{\{\backslash\) gamma _w \(\}\}\}-1\}\)
\(\backslash\) right \() \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\left\{p \_\{\text {ntoe }\}\right\}=\left\{\backslash\right.\) gamma _w\} \(\mathrm{H} \backslash \operatorname{left}\left(\left\{\left\{\mathrm{S} \_\mathrm{c}\right\}-1\right\} \backslash\right.\) right \(\left.) \backslash\right]\)
Corresponding principal stress at toe,
\(\backslash\left[\{\backslash\right.\) sigma _ 1\(\}=\left\{p_{-}\{\right.\)ntoe \(\left.\left.\}\right\} \backslash \backslash \sec ^{\wedge} 2\right\} \backslash\) varphi \(\left.\backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\{\backslash\) sigma _1\}=\{\gamma _w \(\} H \backslash \operatorname{left}\left(\left\{\left\{S \_c\right\}-1\right\} \backslash\right.\) right \() \backslash \operatorname{left}[\{\{\{\backslash \operatorname{left}(\{b / H\}\) \(\backslash\) right \(\left.\left.)\}^{\wedge} 2\right\}+1\right\} \backslash\) right \(\left.] \backslash\right][\backslash[\backslash \tan \backslash\) varphi=b/H \(\backslash]]\) (32.22)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\backslash\right.\) sigma _1\}=\{\gamma _w\} \(\mathrm{H} \backslash\) left \(\left(\left\{\left\{S \_c\right\}-1\right\} \backslash\right.\) right \() \backslash\) left \(\left[\left\{\left\{1 \backslash\right.\right.\right.\) over \(\left.\left\{\left\{S \_C\right\}-1\right\}\right\}\) \(+1\} \backslash\) right \(] \backslash]\) (32.23)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\{\backslash\) sigma _1\}=\{\gamma _w \(\left.\} H\left\{S \_c\right\} \backslash\right]\)
Similarly, shear stress is,
\(\backslash[\backslash\) tau \(=\{\) p_\{ntoe \(\}\} \backslash\) tan \(\backslash\) varphi \(\backslash\) Rightarrow \(\backslash\) tau \(=\{\backslash\) gamma _w \(\}\) H \(\backslash\) left \(\left(\left\{\left\{S \_c\right\}-1\right\} \backslash\right.\) right \()\{b\) \(\backslash\) over H\(\} \backslash\) Rightarrow \(\backslash\) tau \(=\{\backslash\) gamma _w \(\}\) H\{ \(\left\{\backslash\right.\) left \(\left(\left\{\left\{\mathrm{S} \_c\right\}-1\right\} \backslash\right.\) right \(\left.)\right\} \backslash\) over \(\{\backslash\) sqrt \(\{\backslash\) left \((\) \(\{\{\) S_c \(\}-1\} \backslash\) right \()\}\}\} \backslash]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\backslash\) tau \(=\{\backslash\) gamma _w \(\} \mathrm{H} \backslash\) sqrt \(\left\{\backslash \operatorname{left}\left(\left\{\left\{\mathrm{S} \_\mathrm{c}\right\}-1\right\} \backslash\right.\right.\) right \(\left.\left.)\right\} \backslash\right]\)

\subsection*{32.1.2 Limiting height of a gravity dam}

The limiting height of a gravity dam is determined based on no tension criteria. The maximum value of principal stress should not exceed the permissible value.

Therefore,
\(\backslash[\{\backslash\) sigma _ 1\(\} \backslash\) le \(\{\backslash\) sigma _a \(\} \backslash] \quad[\backslash[\{\backslash\) sigma _a \(\} \backslash]\) is the allowable normal stress \(]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\{\backslash\) gamma _w \(\}\left\{H \_\{\backslash \lim \}\right\}\left\{S \_c\right\} \backslash\) le \(\{\backslash\) sigma _a \(\left.\} \backslash\right]\)
\(\backslash\left[\backslash\right.\) Rightarrow \(\left\{\mathrm{H} \_\{\backslash \lim \}\right\} \backslash\) le \(\{\{\backslash \backslash\) sigma _a \(\}\} \backslash\) over \(\{\{\backslash\) gamma _w \(\}\{S\) _c \(\left.\left.\}\}\right\} \backslash\right]\)

\section*{Strength of Materials}

Generally, uplift pressure is not considered while determining the limiting height of a gravity dam. Following the approach given in section 32.1.1, it can be shown that for no uplift pressure Equation (27) is reduced to,
\(\backslash\left[\left\{\mathrm{H} \_\{\backslash \lim \}\right\} \backslash\right.\) le \(\left\{\{\{\backslash\right.\) sigma _a \(\}\} \backslash\) over \(\left\{\left\{\backslash\right.\right.\) gamma _w\} \(\backslash \operatorname{left}\left(\left\{\left\{S \_c\right\}+1\right\} \backslash\right.\) right \(\left.\left.\left.)\right\}\right\} \backslash\right]\)

Al AbOut A grieculture
******

\title{
This Book Download From e-course of ICAR Visit for Other Agriculture books, News, Recruitment, Information, and Events at WWW.AGRIMOON.COM
}

\section*{Give Feedback \& Suggestion at info@agrimoon.com}

\section*{Send a Massage for daily Update of Agriculture on WhatsApp} +91-7900 900676

\section*{DISCLAIMER:}

The information on this website does not warrant or assume any legal liability or responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or usefulness of the courseware contents.

The contents are provided free for noncommercial purpose such as teaching, training, research, extension and self learning. ******

\section*{Connect With Us:}
\(>\)
```

